

N. Y. B. Nor.	Page
N. Y. Belting & Packing Co. v. New Jersey Car Spring & Rubber Co. (32 Fed. Rep. 755) .....	619
—— v. —— (137 U. S. 445) .....	113, 548
New York City v. Ransom (64 U. S. 487) .....	497
New York Filter Mfg. Co. v. Chemical Bldg. Co. (93 Fed. Rep. 827)	531
—— v. Loomis-Manning Filter Co. (91 Fed. Rep. 421) .....	810
—— v. Jackson (91 Fed. Rep. 422) .....	333
—— v. —— (112 Fed. Rep. 678) .....	636
New York Grape Sugar Co. v. American Grape Sugar Co. (10 Fed. Rep. 835) .....	532
—— v. Buffalo Grape Sugar Co. (18 Fed. Rep. 638) .....	478
New York Paper Bag Co. v. Union Paper Bag Co. (32 Fed. Rep. 783) .....	746
New York Pharmaceutical Assn. v. Tilden (14 Fed. Rep. 740) .....	456, 457
New York Phonograph Co. v. Edison (136 Fed. Rep. 600) .....	299
—— v. National Phonograph Co. (144 Fed. Rep. 404) .....	299
Ney v. Ney Mfg. Co. (69 Fed. Rep. 405) .....	796
Nickel Co. v. Worthington (13 Fed. Rep. 392) .....	399
Nickerson v. Nickerson (127 U. S. 668) .....	732
Nichols v. Newell (Fed. Case 10,245) .....	685
Niles Tool Works v. Betts Mach. Co. (27 Fed. Rep. 301) .....	365
Nilsson v. DeHaven (168 N. Y. 656) .....	295
—— v. Jefferson (78 Fed. Rep. 366) .....	528, 532, 533
Noah v. U. S. (128 Fed. Rep. 270) .....	1039
Nobel's Explosive Co. v. Anderson (11 P. O. R. 523) .....	193
Non-Magnetic Watch Co. v. Association Horlogere Suisse (45 Fed. Rep. 210) .....	544
North Chicago Street R. Co. v. Chicago Union Traction Co. (150 Fed. Rep. 612) .....	514
Northern Pacific R. Co. v. Barnesville & M. R. Co. (4 Fed. Rep. 298) .....	535
Northern Trust Co. v. Snyder (77 Fed. Rep. 818) .....	619
Northrop v. Keighley (48 Fed. Rep. 455) .....	226

TABLE OF CASES.

1745

Nor.-Orc.	Page
Northup v. Adams (Fed. Case 10,328) .....	224
Northwestern Fire Extinguisher Co. v. Philadelphia Fire Extinguisher Co. (Fed. Case 10,337) .....	24, 134, 313, 504
Northwestern Mutual L. Ins. Co. v. Seaman (80 Fed. Rep. 357) ..	580
Norton v. Eagle Automatic Can Co. (57 Fed. Rep. 929) .....	342
—— v. Eagle Automatic Can Co. (59 Fed. Rep. 137) .....	31
—— v. Jensen (49 Fed. Rep. 859) .....	205, 627
—— v. —— (90 Fed. Rep. 415) .....	670
—— v. Haight (22 Fed. Rep. 787) .....	197
—— v. Shelby County (118 U. S. 425) .....	972
—— v. Wheaton (97 Fed. Rep. 636) .....	342, 349
Nourse v. U. S. (2 Ct. Cl. 214) .....	1007
—— v. Allen (Fed. Case 10,367) .....	506
Novelty Glass Co. v. Brookfield (170 Fed. Rep. 946) .....	240
Nuhart v. Kubach (76 Kan. 154) .....	371
Nutter v. Brown (98 Fed. Rep. 892) .....	367

O.

O'Hara v. McConnell (93 U. S. 150) .....	545
O'Reilly v. Morse (15 How. 62) .....	64, 345, 419, 423
Ocuppaugh v. Norton (24 App. D. C. 296) .....	173
Oelrichs v. Spain (15 Wall 211) .....	805
Office Specialty Mfg. Co. v. Globe Co. (65 Fed. Rep. 599) .....	238
O. H. Jewel Filter Co. v. Jackson (140 Fed. Rep. 340) ....	23, 343
Olin v. Timken, (155 U. S. 141) .....	245
Oliphant v. Salem Flouring Mills Co. (Fed. Case 10,486) .....	685
Oliver v. Felbel (20 App. D. C. 255) .....	175
—— v. Rumford Chemical Works (109 U. S. 75) ..	299, 303, 743, 766
—— v. White (18 So. Car. 241) .....	53
Onderdonk v. Fanning (4 Fed. Rep. 148) .....	461
—— v. Parkes (31 App. D. C. 214) .....	176
Orcutt v. McDonald (27 App. D. C. 228) .....	176

Orr.-Par.	Page
Orr & Lockett Hdw. Co. v. Murray (163 Fed. Rep. 54).....	603
Osgood v. A. S. Aloe Instrument Co. (69 Fed. Rep. 291).....	558
Osgood Dredge Co. v. Metropolitan Dredging Co. (75 Fed. Rep. 670)	238
Ott v. Barth (32 Fed. Rep. 89) .....	342
Oval Dish Co. v. Sandy Creek Mfg. Co. (60 Fed. Rep. 285)....	339, 345
Overman Wheel Co. v. Elliott Hickory Cycle Co. (49 Fed. Rep. 859) .....	409, 505
Overweight Counterbalance Elevator Co. v. Cahill & Hall Elevator Co. (86 Fed. Rep. 338) .....	533
—— v. Henry Vogt Mach. Co. (102 Fed. Rep. 957) .....	428
Ozan Lumber Co. v. Union County National Bank (145 Fed. Rep. 344) .....	373
<b>P.</b>	
Pacific Cable Ry. Co. v. Butte City St. Ry. (58 Fed. Rep. 420)....	191, 197, 346
Packard v. Lacing Stud Co. (70 Fed. Rep. 66) .....	264
Packet Co. v. Sickles (86 U. S. 611) .....	497
Page v. Ferry (Fed. Case 10,662) .....	333
Page Woven Wire Fence Co. v. Land, (49 Fed. Rep. 936).....	27, 198
Paine v. Snowden (50 Fed. Rep. 776) .....	113
—— v. Trask (56 Fed. Rep. 233) .....	370, 746
Palmer v. Bailey (83 Off. Gaz. 1207) .....	129, 130
—— v. Corning (156 U. S. 342) .....	239
—— v. Landphere (99 Fed. Rep. 568) .....	340
—— v. Travers (20 Fed. Rep. 501) .....	643
Palmer Pneumatic Tire Co. v. Lozier (69 Fed. Rep. 346)....	673, 674
—— v. —— (90 Fed. Rep. 732) .....	64, 671, 672, 674
Palmer's Trademark (L. R. 24 Ch. D. 504) .....	84, 87
Panzl v. Battle Island Paper Co. (138 Fed. Rep. 48) ....	103, 104, 627
Paper Bag Cases (105 U. S. 766)) .....	460
Pardy v. J. D. Hooker Co. (148. Fed. Rep. 631).....	742

Par.-Pen.	Page
Pargoud v. U. S. (80 U. S. 156) .....	718
Park v. Little (Fed. Case 10,715) .....	395
Parker v. Haworth (Fed. Case 10,738) .....	342, 747
—— v. Hulme (1 Fisher 44) .....	241
—— v. Lewis (28 App. D. C. 1) .....	176
—— v. McKee (24 Fed. Rep. 808) .....	461, 463
—— v. Stiles (5 McLean 44) .....	89
Parker & Whipple Co. v. Yale Clock Co. (123 U. S. 87) .....	276, 491
Parkhurst v. Kinsman (Fed. Case 10,757) .....	537
—— v. —— (Fed. Case 10,758) .....	519
—— v. —— (Fed. Case 10,760) .....	536, 768
Parks v. Booth, (102 U. S. 96) .....	102 128, 135, 617, 620
Parsons v. Chicago & N. W. R. Co. (167 U. S. 454) .....	704
—— v. Colgate (16 Fed. Rep. 600) .....	425
—— v. Seelye (100 Fed. Rep. 452) .....	550
Patent Button Co. v. Scovill Mfg. Co. (92 Fed. Rep. 151) ..	26, 264, 357
Patent Clothing Co. v. Glover (141 U. S. 560) .....	234, 239
Pattee v. U. S. (3 Ct. Cl. 397) .....	1005
Patterson v. Com. (11 Bush. [Ky.] 311) .....	372
—— v. Duff (20 Fed. Rep. 641) .....	26, 245
—— v. Kentucky (97 U. S. 501) .....	20, 372
Paul v. Hess (115 Off. Gaz. 251) .....	774
Paulus v. M. M. Buck Mfg. Co. (129 Fed. Rep. 594) .....	314
Peabody v. Norfolk (98 Mass. 452) .....	8, 15
Peck v. Collins (103 U. S. 660) .....	484
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co. v. Fray (92 Fed. Rep. 947) .....	621
Penfield v. C. & A. Potts & Co. (126 Fed. Rep. 475) .....	206, 474
—— v. Chambers Bros. Co. (92 Fed. Rep. 630) .....	186
Pelzer v. Binghamton (95 Fed. Rep. 823) .....	533
Pennock v. Dialogue (2 Peters 1) .....	19, 147
Pennsylvania Diamond Drill Co. v. Simpson (29 Fed. Rep. 288) ...	427
Pennsylvania R. R. Co. v. Locomotive Truck Co. (110 U. S. 480)	234

Pen.-Phi.	Page
Pentlarge v. Kirby (19 Fed. Rep. 501).....	682
—— v. N. Y. Bung & Bushing Co. (20 Fed. Rep. 314) .....	654
—— v. Pentlarge (19 Fed. Rep. 817) .....	671
People v. Russell (49 Mich. 617) .....	372
People ex rel. Edison Elec. Illuminating Co. v. Brooklyn (156 N. Y. 417) .....	325
People ex rel. Edison Elec. Light Co. v. Wemple (61 Hun. 53)....	325
—— v. Campbell (138 N. Y. 542) .....	325
People's U. S. Bank v. Gilson (161 Fed. Rep. 286) .....	564
Peoria Target Co. v. Cleveland Target Co. (47 Fed. Rep. 728).....	27
Perfection Window Cleaner Co. v. Bosley (2 Fed. Rep. 574).....	226
Perkins v. Fourniquet (6 Howard 206).....	632
—— v. —— (55 U. S. 313) .....	711
—— v. Sanders (56 Miss. 733) .....	320
Perry v. Co-operative Foundry Co. (12 Fed. Rep. 436).....	233
—— v. Corning (Fed. Case 11,004) .....	507
—— v. Littlefield (2 Fed. Rep. 264) .....	538
—— v. Rubber Tire Wheel Co. (138 Fed. Rep. 836) .....	571
—— v. Skinner (1 Web. Pat. Cas. 253) .....	287
Peters v. Active Mfg. Co. (129 U. S. 530) .....	234
—— v. Hanger (136 Fed. Rep. 181) .....	1122
—— v. Hanson (129 U. S. 541) .....	234
—— v. Union Biscuit Co. (120 Fed. Rep. 679) .....	400, 401
Peterson v. U. S. (26 Ct. Cl. 93).....	1000
—— v. Wooden (Fed. Case 11,038) .....	405
Phila. & Trenton R. R. v. Stimpson (39 U. S. [14 Pet.] 448) ....	423
Philadelphia Creamery Supply Co. v. Davis & Rankin Bldg. & Mfg. Co. (77 Fed. Rep. 879) .....	462
Philadelphia Novelty Mfg. Co. v. Weeks (61 Fed. Rep. 405) .....	188
Philadelphia Trust etc. Co. v. Edison Elec. Light Co. (65 Fed. Rep. 551) .....	406, 507
Phillips v. Carroll (23 Fed. Rep. 249) .....	145

Phi. Pnc.	Page
Phillips v. Detroit (111 U. S. 604) .....	227
—— v. Page (24 How. 164) ——.....	230, 231, 559, 560
—— v. Risser (26 Fed. Rep. 308) .....	361
P. H. Murphy Mfg. Co. v. Excelsior Car Roof Co. (76 Fed. Rep. 965) .....	183
—— v. —— (76 Fed. Rep. 965) .....	342
Phoenix Castor Co. v. Spiegel (133 U. S. 360 .....	190
Piaget Novelty Co. v. Headley (107 Fed. Rep. 134) .....	310, 615
—— v. —— (123 Fed. Rep. 897) .....	615
Piatt v. Vattier (9 Pet. 416) .....	480
Pickering v. McCullough (104 U. S. 310 ....	146, 238, 241, 264, 268, 429
Pierce v. West (Fed. Case 10,909) .....	564
Pierson v. Eagle Screw Co. (Fed. Case 11,156) .....	743
—— v. Post (3 Caines [N. Y.] 175) .....	12
Pinney v. First National Bank (68 Kan. 223) .....	371
Pirkl v. Smith (42 Fed. Rep. 410) .....	119
Pitcher v. U. S. (1 Ct. Cl. 7) .....	1002
Pitnam v. U. S. (45 Fed. Rep. 159) .....	971
Pitney v. Smith & Egge (49 Off Gaz. 129) .....	166, 659
Pitts v. Hall (Fed. Case 11,193) .....	460
—— v. Wemple (1 Biss. 87) .....	23
—— v. Whitman (Fed. Case 11,196) .....	405
Pittsburg Meter Co. v. Pittsburg Supply Co. (109 Fed. Rep. 644) .....	181, 339, 341, 343
Plant Invest Co. v. Jacksonville T. & K. W. R. Co. (152 U. S. 71) .....	710
Plastic Fire Proof Construction Co. v. San Francisco (97 Fed. Rep. 620) .....	414
Platt v. Fire Extinguisher Mfg Co. (59 Fed. Rep. 897).....	300
Plimpton v. Malcolmson (L. R. 3, Ch. D. 531, 568) .....	439
Plummer v. Sargent (120 U. S. 442) .....	352, 486
Pneumatic Tire Co. v. Lozier (90 Fed. Rep. 732) .....	143

Pod.-Pul.	Page
Podlesak v. McInnerney (26 App. D. C. 399) .....	657
—— v. —— (26 App. D. C. 399) .....	168, 175
Pokegama Sugar Pine Lumber Co. v. Klamath River Lumber Co. (86 Fed. Rep. 316) .....	689
Pomace Holder Co. v. Ferguson (119 U. S. 335) .....	237
Pope Mfg. Co. v. Gormully & Jeffry Mfg. Co. (34 Fed. Rep. 893) .....	120, 121, 200
—— v. —— (144 U. S. 248) .....	216, 297, 396
—— v. Owsley (27 Fed. Rep. 100) .....	299, 300, 388
Poppenhusen v. Falke (4 Blatchf. 493) .....	399
Poppenhausen v. N. Y. Gutta Percha Comb Co. (Fed. Case 11,283)	358
Porter v. Loudon (7 App. D. C. 64) .....	655
Portland Gold Mining Co. v. Hermann (160 Fed. Rep. 91) .....	342
Potter v. Dixon (Fed. Case 11,325) .....	674
—— v. Holland (Fed. Case 11,329) .....	280, 298
—— v. Mack (Fed. Case 11,331) .....	638
Potts v. Creager (155 U. S. 597) .....	81, 235, 245, 259, 265, 551
P. P. Mast Co. v. Superior Drill Co. (154 Fed. Rep. 45) ....	584, 589, 695
Pratt v. Paris Gaslight & Coke Co. (163 U. S. 255) .....	761
Preston v. Finley (72 Fed. Rep. 850) .....	553
Pressed Steel Car Co. v. Hansen (137 Fed. Rep. 403) ....	731, 733, 1595
Price v. Coleman (22 Fed. Rep. 694) .....	620
—— v. Steel Co. (46 Fed. Rep. 107) .....	478
Priestley v. Montague, (47 Fed. Rep. 650) .....	27
Prime v. U. S. (3 Ct. Cl. 209) .....	1006
Prindle v. Brown (155 Fed. Rep. 531) .....	679
Providence Rubber Co. v. Goodyear (76 U. S. 788) .....	485
—— v. —— (76 U. S. 788) .....	594
Prouty v. Ruggles (41 U. S. 336) .....	339
Pullman v. B. & O. R. Co. (5 Fed. Rep. 72) .....	532
Pullman Palace Car Co. v. Wagner Palace Car Co. (38 Fed. Rep. 416) .....	40

Pusey-Re H.	Page
Pusey & Jones Co. v. Miller (61 Fed. Rep. 401) .....	315
Putnam v. Day (89 U. S. 60) .....	643
—— v. Hutchinson (12 Fed. Rep. 131) .....	345, 669

## Q.

Queen & Co. v. Green (170 Fed. Rep. 611) .....	689
Quincy Mining Co. v. Krause (151 Fed. Rep. 1014) .....	431

## R.

Racine Seeder Co. v. Joliet Wire Check Power Co. (27 Fed. Rep. 367) ..	452
Railroad v. Stimpson (14 Pet. 448) .....	27
Railroad Co. v. Williams (94 Va. 422) .....	576
Railway Appliance Co. v. Monroe (147 Fed. Rep. 241) .....	23
Railway Register Mfg. Co. v. Broadway & Seventh Ave. Ry. Co. (26 Fed. Rep. 522) .....	44
Railway Co. v. McConnell (82 Fed. Rep. 65) .....	649
Ralph v. Taylor (L. R. 25) .....	84
Ransom v. New York (1 Fisher 255) .....	23, 192
Ransome v. Hyatt (69 Fed. Rep. 148) .....	31, 413
Rapid Service Store R. Co. v. Taylor (43 Fed. Rep. 249) .....	238
Rathbone v. Orr (Fed. Case 11,585) .....	406
Raymond v. Boston Woven Hose Co. (39 Fed. Rep. 365) .....	530
Re Bromo-Celery Co. (Newton Dig. 1453) .....	91
Re Brosnahan (4 McCrary 1) .....	23
Re Chetwood (165 U. S. 443) .....	704
Re Debs (158 U. S. 573) .....	691
Re Excelsior Springs Co. (Newton Dig. 153) .....	91
Re Grove (Newton Dig. 192) .....	91
Re Hitz (111 U. S. 766) .....	703
Re Hohorst (150 U. S. 653) .....	760



Re N.-Rice.	Page
Re Nevitt (117 Fed. Rep. 448) .....	687
Re Sanford Fork & Tool Co. (160 U. S. 247) .....	563
Re Tampa Suburban R. Co. (168 U. S. 583) .....	703
Re Washington & G. R. Co. (140 U. S. 91) .....	711
Re Watts (190 U. S. 1) .....	693
Read v. Consequa (Fed. Case 11,606) .....	537, 780
—— v. Cutter (1 Storey 590) .....	442
Reay v. Raynor (19 Fed. Rep. 303) .....	512, 813
Reckendorfer v. Faber (92 U. S. 347) .....	238, 239, 357, 428
Redway v. Ohio Stove Co. (38 Fed. Rep. 582) .....	117, 118
Reece Buttonhole Mach. Co. v. Globe Buttonhole Mach. Co. (61 Fed. Rep. 958) .....	205
Reed v. Chase (25 Fed. Rep. 94) .....	123, 199
Rees v. Gould (15 Wall. 187) .....	343
Reeves v. Corning (51 Fed. Rep. 774) .....	371
—— v. Keystone Bridge Co. (Fed. Case 11,660) .....	425
Regan Vapor Engine Co. v. Pacific Gas. Engine Co. (49 Fed. Rep. 68) .....	746
Registering Co. v. Sampson (L. R., 19 Eq. 466) .....	737
Regulator Co. v. Copeland (Fed. Case 2866) .....	263
Reichenbach v. Kelley (94 Off. Gaz. 1185) .....	773
Rein v. Clayton (37 Fed. Rep. 354) .....	7, 8
Reissner v. Anness (Fed. Case 11,686) .....	557
Reiter v. Jones & Laughlin (35 Fed. Rep. 421) .....	224
Reliance Novelty Co. v. Dworzek (80 Fed. Rep. 902) .....	358, 360
Rennyson v. Merritt (58 Off. Gaz. 1415) .....	126
Reynolds v. Standard Paint Co. (68 Fed. Rep. 483) .....	254
—— v. U. S. (15 Ct. Cl. 314) .....	1006
Rice v. Boss (46 Fed. Rep. 195) .....	297
Rice v. U. S. (21 Ct. Cl. 413) .....	1017
Rice-Stix D. G. Co. v. J. A. Scriven Co. (165 Fed. Rep. 639) ..	1582, 1591

Rich.-Roe.	Page
Rich v. Baldwin (133 Fed. Rep. 920) .....	238
Richard v. American Pin Co. (73 Fed. Rep. 476) .....	367
Richards v. Chase Elevator Co. (158 U. S. 299) .....	547
—— v. —— (159 U. S. 477) .....	122, 239, 249
—— v. Meissner (24 App. D. C. 305) .....	174
—— v. Michigan Cent. R. Co. (40 Fed. Rep. 165) .....	238
Richardson v. American Pin Co. (73 Fed. Rep. 476) .....	246
Richmond v. Atwood (52 Fed. Rep. 10) .....	471, 630, 631
Rickard v. Du Bon (103 Fed. Rep. 868) .....	359, 360
Ricker v. Powell (100 U. S. 104) .....	640, 641
Riegger v. Beierl (150 Off. Gaz. 826) .....	125
Ries v. Kirkegaard (30 App. D. C. 199) .....	176
Ripley v. Elson Glass Co. (49 Fed. Rep. 927) .....	118
Risdon Iron & Locomotive Works v. Medart (158 U. S. 68) ....	236
—— v. —— (158 U. S. 68) .....	47, 50, 70, 419, 548
Robert H. Ingersoll & Bro. v. Snellenberg (147 Fed. Rep. 522) ..	381
Roberts v. Dickey (Fed. Case 11,889) .....	262
—— v. Ryer (91 U. S. 150) .....	64, 81
Robertson v. Blake (94 U. S. 728) .....	597
Robins v. Aurora Watch Co. (43 Fed. Rep. 521) .....	208
Robins Conveying Belt Co. v. American Road Mach. Co. (145 Fed. Rep. 923) .....	214
Robinson v. American Car & Foundry Co. (159 Fed. Rep. 131) ..469,	665
—— v. McCormick (128 Off. Gaz. 3289) .....	779
—— v. Randolph (Fed. Case 11,963) .....	537
Roche v. Morgell (2 Sch. & Lef. 721) .....	556
Rochester Coach Lace Co. v. Schaefer (46 Fed. Rep. 190) .....	423
Rodenhausen v. Keystone Wagon Co. (51 Fed. Rep. 220) .....	34
Roemer v. Neumann (26 Fed. Rep. 332) .....	470
—— v. —— (132 U. S. 103) .....	293
—— v. Peddie (27 Fed. Rep. 702) .....	191
—— v. —— (132 U. S. 313) .....	189
—— v. Simon (95 U. S. 214) .....	412, 423, 559

Reg.-Rub.	Page
Rogers v. Reissner (30 Fed. Rep. 525) .....	303, 304
Rogers Typographic Co. v. Mergenthaler Linotype Co. (58 Fed. Rep. 693) .....	533
Roll Paper Co. v. Weston (59 Fed. Rep. 147) .....	267
Roller-Mill Co. v. Coombs (39 Fed. Rep. 25) .....	195
Roman v. U. S. (11 Ct. Cl. 761) .....	1004
Roosevelt v. Electric Co. (20 Fed. Rep. 724) .....	816
Root v. Lake Shore & M. S. R. Co. (105 U. S. 189) ..	452, 479, 497, 589, 594, 617
—— v. Sontag (47 Fed. Rep. 309) .....	548
Rosenwasser v. Berry (22 Fed. Rep. 841) .....	252
—— v. —— (129 U. S. 47) .....	252
Rose v. Fretz (98 Fed. Rep. 112) .....	636
—— v. Hirsch (94 Fed. Rep. 177) .....	499
Ross v. City of Ft. Wayne (63 Fed. Rep. 466) ....	452, 520, 812
—— v. Loewer (9 App. D. C. 563) .....	173
—— v. Montana Union Ry. Co. (45 Fed. Rep. 424) ....	26, 147, 342
—— v. Prentiss (Fed. Case 12,078) .....	641
Ross Mfg. Co. v. Randall (104 Fed. Rep. 355) .....	199
Roundtree v. Rembert (71 Fed. Rep. 255) .....	621
Rousillon v. Rousillon (L. R. 14, Ch. Div. 351) .....	737
Rousseau v. Brown (21 App. D. C. 73) .....	172
Rowe v. Blodgett (112 Fed. Rep. 61) .....	83, 113, 114, 115
Rowell v. Lindsay (6 Fed. Rep. 290) .....	342
—— v. Lindsay (113 U. S. 97) .....	58, 343
Royer v. Coupe (29 Fed. Rep. 358) .....	342, 351
—— v. —— (146 U. S. 524) .....	353
—— v. Roth (132 U. S. 201) .....	227, 231
—— v. Schultz Belting Co. (28 Fed. Rep. 850) .....	63
R. Thomas & Sons Co. v. Electric Porcelain & Mfg. Co. (111 Fed. Rep. 923) .....	145, 663
Rubber-Coated Harness Trimming Co. v. Welling (97 U. S. 7) ..	238

Rub.-St. L.	Page
Rubber Co. v. Goodyear (76 U. S. 788) .....	192, 299
Rubber Tire Wheel Co. v. Davie (100 Fed. Rep. 85) .....	409
—— v. Milwaukee Rubber Works Co. (154 Fed. Rep. 358)....	
.....	23, 382, 383, 384, 751
Rude v. Westcott (130 U. S. 152) .....	497, 498
Ruggles v. Eddy (Fed. Case 12,116) .....	612
Rumford Chemical Works v. Muth (35 Fed. Rep. 524) .....	90
—— v. New York Baking Powder Co. (134 Fed. Rep. 385) ....	329
—— v. Hygienic Chemical Co. (148 Fed. Rep. 862) .....	330, 474
—— v. —— (159 Fed. Rep. 436) .....	331
Rupp & Wittgenfeld Co. v. Elliott (131 Fed. Rep. 730) .23, 386, 388,	351
Russell v. Farley (105 U. S. 433) .....	802, 805
—— v. Kern (69 Fed. Rep. 94) .....	635
—— v. Place (94 U. S. 606) .....	669
—— v. U. S. (182 U. S. 516) .....	715
—— v. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. (97 Fed. Rep. 634) ..509,	510
Ryan v. Goodwin (3 Sumn. 514) .....	98, 195
—— v. Lee (10 Fed. Rep. 917) .....	310, 390
—— v. Newark Spring Mattress Co. (96 Fed. Rep. 100) .....	
.....	26, 252, 255, 258

## S.

St. Germain v. Brunswick (135 U. S. 227) .....	234
St. Louis & Miss. Valley Trans. Co. v. U. S. (33 Ct. Cl. 251) ....	1003
St. Louis Car Coupler Co. v. Shickle, Harrison & Howard Iron Co. (70 Fed. Rep. 783) .....	332
—— v. National Malleable Castings Co. (87 Fed. Rep. 885) ..34,	185
St. Louis Street Flushing Mach. Co. v. American Street Flushing Mach. Co. (156 Fed. Rep. 574) .....	265
—— v. Sanitary Street Flushing Mach. Co. (161 Fed. Rep. 725) .....	304, 390, 530, 618, 761
St. Louis Street Flushing Mach. Co. v. Sanitary Street Flushing Mach. Co. (178 Fed. Rep. 923) .....	765, 1650

St. P.-Sch.	Page
St. Paul Plow Works v. Starling (140 U. S. 196) ..	248, 256, 301, 389
Sacks v. Brooks (74 Fed. Rep. 935) .....	192, 198
Safety Oiler Co. v. Scovill Mfg. Co. (110 Fed. Rep. 203) .....	181
Saladec v. Racine Wagon, etc. Co. (20 Fed. Rep. 686) .....	342
Salomon v. Garvin Mach. Co. (84 Fed. Rep. 195) .....	345
Sandage v. Studebaker Bros. Mfg. Co. (142 Ind. 148) .....	371
San Francisco Bridge Co. v. Keating (68 Fed. Rep. 357) .....	413
Santa Clara Valley Mill & Lumber Co. v. Prescott (102 Fed. Rep. 501) .....	120
Sargent v. Burge (11 Off. Gaz. 1055) .....	134
—— v. Hall Safe Lock Co. (114 U. S. 63) .....	189
—— v. Larned (Fed. Case 12,364) .....	243
—— v. Seagrave (Fed. Case 12,365) .....	9
Sarrazin v. W. R. Irby Cigar Co. (93 Fed. Rep. 624) .....	82
Sauche v. Electrolibration Co. (4 App. D. C. 453) .....	659
Saunders v. Allen (60 Fed. Rep. 610) .....	246, 367
Sawin v. Guild (Fed. Case 12,391) .....	348
Sawyer v. Kellogg (7 Fed. Rep. 720) .....	88
—— v. Massey (25 Fed. Rep. 144) .....	671
Sawyer Spindle Co. v. Taylor (69 Fed. Rep. 837) .....	479
Sawyer Spindle Co. v. Turner (55 Fed. Rep. 979) .....	531
Schalkenbach v. National Ventilating Co. (113 N. Y. Supp. 352) ..	305
Scheck v. Kelly (95 Fed. Rep. 941) .....	803
Schillinger v. Gunther (Fed. Case 12,458) .....	290
—— v. U. S. (155 U. S. 162) .....	713, 714, 715
Schillinger's Case (24 Ct. Cl. 278) .....	796
Schmertz Wire Glass Co. v. Pittsburg Plate Glass Co. (168 Fed. Rep. 73) .....	679, 680
Schmid v. Scovill Mfg. Co. (37 Fed. Rep. 345) .....	238
Schneider v. Lovell (10 Fed. Rep. 666) .....	41, 103
Schoerken v. Swift & Courtney & Beecher Co. (7 Fed. Rep. 469)	425

Sch.-Sha.	Page
Schreiber v. Grimm (72 Fed. Rep. 671) .....	43, 226
Schroeder v. Brammer (98 Fed. Rep. 880) .....	755
Schultze v. Holz (82 Fed. Rep. 448) .....	358
Schupphaus v. Stevens (95 Off. Gaz. 1452) .....	656
—— v. —— (17 App. D. C. 548) .....	175
Schwarzwalder v. New York Filter Co. (66 Fed. Rep. 152) ..288,	290
Scott v. Hoe (70 Fed. Rep. 781) .....	80
—— v. Lazell (160 Fed. Rep. 472) .....	728
Scoville Mfg. Co. v. Patent Button Co. (99 Fed. Rep. 743) .....	533
Seabury & Johnson v. Am Ende (152 U. S. 561) .... 437, 439,	614
Seaman v. Johnson (106 Fed. Rep. 915) .....	89
—— v. Northwestern Mutual L. Ins. Co. (86 Fed. Rep. 493) ....	580
Secor v. Singleton (9 Fed. Rep. 809) .....	553
—— v. —— (35 Fed. Rep. 376) .....	688
Seeberger v. Dodge (24 App. D. C. 476) .....	657
Seibert Cylinder Oil Co. v. William Powell Co. (35 Fed. Rep. 591) .....	37, 38
Seiler v. Fuller (121 Fed. Rep. 85) .....	234
Selden v. Stockwell Self Lighting Gas Burner Co. (9 Fed. Rep. 390) .....	280, 283
Sendelbach v. Gillette (109 Off. Gaz. 276) .....	661
Sessions v. Romadka (145 U. S. 29) .....	
..... 245, 311, 344, 348, 443, 455, 617, 622, 1638	
Sewing Mach. Co. v. Frame (24 Fed. Rep. 684) .....	245
Seymour v. Brodie (10 App. D. C. 507) .....	170
—— v. McCormick (57 U. S. 480) .....	497, 597, 611
—— v. Marsh (Fed. Case 12,687) .....	627
—— v. Osborne (78 U. S. 516) ..2, 124, 179, 197, 212, 261, 262, ..... 412, 423, 425, 485,	771
—— v. United States ex rel. Brodie (10 App. D. C. 567) ..	177
Shaffer v. Dolan (108 Off. Gaz. 2146) .....	660
Shallenberger's Application (6 R. P. C. 550) .....	724

Sharp-Sim.	Page
Sharp v. Reissner (9 Fed. Rep. 445) .....	553
Sharples v. Moseley & Stoddard Mfg. Co. (75 Fed. Rep. 595) ..298,	509
Shaw v. American Tobacco Co. (108 Fed. Rep. 842) .....	393
—— v. Cooper (7 Peters 292) .....	187, 274
Shaw Relief Valve Co. v. New Bedford (19 Fed. Rep. 753) .....	312
Shaw Stocking Co. v. Pearson (48 Fed. Rep. 234) .....	188
Shelton v. Van Kleeck (106 U. S. 532) .....	640
Sheffield Furnace Co. v. Withrow (149 U. S. 574) .....	545
Sheffield & B. Co. v. Gordon (151 U. S. 285) .....	586, 587
Sheffield & B. Coal. I & R. Co. v. Newman (77 Fed. Rep. 787)..	518
Shenfield v. Nashawannuck Mfg. Co. (137 U. S. 56) .....	227
Shepard v. Adams (168 U. S. 618).....	701
—— v. Carrigan (116 U. S. 593) .....	197, 212
Shepherd v. Dietsch (138 Fed. Rep. 83) .....	298
Sherman v. Transportation Co. (31 Vermont 162) .....	464
Shive v. Keystone Watch Co. (41 Fed. Rep. 434) .....	437
Shoe v. Gimbel (96 Fed. Rep. 96) .....	358, 368
Shoemaker v. Merrow (61 Fed. Rep. 945) .....	663
Shute v. Morley Sewing Mach. Co. (64 Fed. Rep. 368) ....	629, 635
Sibbald v. U. S. (37 U. S. 488) .....	711
Sickles v. Gloucester Mfg. Co. (1 Fisher 222) .....	21
Sieber & Trussell Mfg. Co. v. Chicago Binder & File Co. (177 Fed. Rep. 439) .....	431
Siebert v. Bloomburg (124 Off. Gaz. 628) .....	158
Siemens-Halske Electric Co. v. Duncan Electric Mfg. Co. (142 Fed. Rep. 157) .....	462
Siemens v. Sellers (123 U. S. 276) .....	35, 36, 37
Silsby v. Foote (14 How. 218) .....	423, 426, 559
—— v. —— (20 How. 378) .....	617
Silver & Co. v. J. P. Eustis Mfg. Co. (130 Fed. Rep. 348) .....	552
Silverman v. Hendrickson (19 App. D. C. 381, 99 Off. Gaz. 1171) ..	95
Simmonds v. Morrison (44 Fed. Rep. 757) .....	363, 465

Sim.-Smith.	Page
Simonds Rolling Mach. Co. v. Hathorn Mfg. Co. (83 Fed. Rep. 490)	579
—— v. —— (90 Fed. Rep. 201) .....	263
—— v. —— (93 Fed. Rep. 958) .....	263
Simmons Med. Co. v. Simmons (81 Fed. Rep. 163) .....	736
Simpson v. Davis (22 Fed. Rep. 444) .....	589
Simplex Railway Appliance Co. v. Wands (115 Fed. Rep. 517).670,	673
Singer v. Braunsdorf (7 Blatchf. 521) .....	40, 136
Singer Mfg. Co. v. Bent (163 U. S. 205) .....	84, 88, 90
—— v. Charlebois (16 Rap. Jud. Q. C. S. 167) .....	87
—— v. Cramer (109 Fed. Rep. 652) .....	140
—— v. —— (192 U. S. 265) .....	702, 703
—— v. Henry Stewart Mfg. Co. (8 Fed. Rep. 920) .....	345
—— v. June (163 U. S. 169) .....	84, 86, 90
—— v. Larsen (8 Biss. 151) .....	84
—— v. Riley (11 Fed. Rep. 706) .....	84
—— v. Stanage (6 Fed. Rep. 279) .....	84
Sipp Elec. Mach. Co. v. Atwood-Morrison Co. (142 Fed. Rep. 149) ..	422
Sizer v. Many (57 U. S. 98) .....	622
Slawson v. Grand St. R. R. Co. (107 U. S. 649) .....	227, 416, 417
Slemmer's Appeal (58 Pa. St. 155) .....	300
Smead Warming & Ventilating Co. v. Fuller v. Warren Co. (57 Fed. Rep. 626) .....	198
Smith v. Goodyear Dental Vulcanite Co. (93 U. S. 486) .....	
..... 38, 151, 261, 245, 346, 365,	420
—— v. Hopkins (120 Fed. Rep. 921) .....	695
—— v. Macbeth (67 Fed. Rep. 137) .....	226
—— v. Maxwell (93 Fed. Rep. 466) .....	238
—— v Mercer (Fed. Case 13,078) .....	280
—— v. Merriam (6 Fed. Rep. 718) .....	203
—— v. Nichols (88 U. S. 112) .....	232, 287, 443
—— v. Ridgely (103 Fed. Rep. 875) .....	462
—— v. Sands (24 Fed. Rep. 470) .....	532



Smith-Spr.	Page
Smith v. Schwed (6 Fed. Rep. 455) .....	526
—— v. Sixbury (25 Hun. 232) .....	91
—— v. Smith (136 Off. Gaz. 850) .....	660
—— v. Standard Laundry Mach. Co. (19 Fed. Rep. 826) .....	398
—— v. Stewart (55 Fed. Rep. 481) .....	112, 455
—— v. Thompson (177 Fed. Rep. 721) .....	680
—— v. U. S. (19 Ct. Cl. 690) .....	1008
—— v. Vulcan Iron Works (165 U. S. 518) .....	632, 699
—— v. Walton (51 Fed. Rep. 17) .....	456
—— v. —— (56 Fed. Rep. 499) .....	455
—— v. Whitman Saddle Co. (148 U. S. 674) .....	111, 118, 224, 234
Smith & Griggs Mfg. Co. v. Sprague (123 U. S. 249) .....	421
Smyth Mfg. Co. v. Sheridan (149 Fed. Rep. 208) .....	227
Snow v. Lake Shore & M. S. R. Co. (121 U. S. 617) .....	197
Snyder v. Fisher (78 Off. Gaz. 485) .....	225
Sobey v. Holsclaw (28 App. D. C. 65) .....	170
Societe Anonyme Usine J. Cleret v. Rehfuss (75 Fed. Rep. 657) ..	190
Soehner v. Favorite Stove & Range Co. (84 Fed. Rep. 182) .....	195
Solomons v. U. S. (137 U. S. 342) .....	712, 715, 743
—— v. —— (22 Ct. of Claims 335) .....	713
Somerby v. Buntin (118 Mass. 279) .....	731
Southard v. Russell (57 U. S. 547) .....	641
Southern Pacific R. Co. v. Temple (59 Fed. Rep. 17) .....	546
Southwestern Brush Elec. L. & P. Co. v. Louisiana Elec. L. Co. (45 Fed. Rep. 893) .....	533
Spaeth v. Barney (22 Fed. Rep. 828) .....	405
Spears v. Willis (151 N. Y. 443) .....	457
Specialty Mfg. Co. v. Fenton Mfg. Co. (174 U. S. 492) .....	551
Speidell v. Henrici (15 Fed. Rep. 753) .....	480
Spill v. Celluloid Mfg. Co. (28 Fed. Rep. 870) .....	619
Sponsel v. Darling (105 Off. Gaz. 498) .....	727
Sprague v. Bramhall-Deane Co. (133 Fed. Rep. 738) .....	406

Spr.-State.	Page
Spring v. Domestic Sewing Mach. Co. (13 Fed. Rep. 446) ..395,	396
Springfield Milling Co. v. Barnard & Leas Mfg. Co. (81 Fed. Rep. 261) .....	561
Sprinkler Co. v. Koehler (82 Fed. Rep. 428) .....	199
Sproul v. Pratt & Whitney Co. (101 Fed. Rep. 265) .....	301
Sproul v. Pratt & Whitney Co. (108 Fed. Rep. 963) .....	301
Stafford v. Howlett (1 Paige, Ch. 200) .....	517
Stahl v. Ertel (62 Fed. Rep. 920) .....	688
—— v. Williams (64 Fed. Rep. 121) .....	246, 365
Stamping Co. v. Quinby (Fed. Case 12240a) .....	399
Standard Cartridge Co. v. Peters Cartridge Co. (69 Fed. Rep. 408) .....	681
—— v. —— (77 Fed. Rep. 630) .....	145, 663
Standard Caster & Wheel Co. v. Caster Socket Co. (113 Fed. Rep. 162) .....	210, 211, 242
Standard Computing Scale Co. v. Computing Scale Co. (126 Fed. Rep. 639) .....	345, 350
Standard Dental Mfg. Co. v. National Tooth Co. (95 Fed. Rep. 291) .....	302
Standard Elevator Co. v. Crane Elevator Co. (56 Fed. Rep. 718)..	530
—— v. —— (57 Fed. Rep. 773) .....	633
—— v. —— (76 Fed. Rep. 767) ..	370, 605, 634, 633, 697, 747
Standard Fireproofing Co. v. Toole (122 Fed. Rep. 649) ..768,	769
Standard Folding Bed. Co. v. Osgood (58 Fed. Rep. 583) .....	345
Standard Measuring Co. v. Teague (15 Fed. Rep. 390) .....	348
Standard Oil Co. v. Southern Pacific Co. (54 Fed. Rep. 521) ....	240
Stanley Rule, etc. Co. v. Ohio Tool Co. (115 Fed. Rep. 813) .....	226
Stapleton v. Duell (17 App. D. C. 575) .....	167
Starin v. New York (115 U. S. 248) .....	761
Starrett v. J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co. (100 Fed. Rep. 93) ....	343
State v. Butler (3 Lea 222) .....	372
—— v. Lockwood (43 Wis. 403) .....	372

State-Stod.	Page
State v. McMynes (61 Iowa 119) .....	625
State ex rel. Barton County v. Kansas City, Ft. S. & G. R. Co. (32 Fed. Rep. 722) .....	682
—— Delaware v. Delaware & A. Tel. Co. (47 Fed. Rep. 633) ..	387
—— Missouri v. Bell Tel. Co. (23 Fed. Rep. 539) .....	387
Stead v. Course (8 U. S. 403) .....	555
Steam Cutter Co. v. Sheldon (Fed. Case 13,331) .....	299, 388
Steam Gauge & Lantern Co. v. Ham Mfg. Co. (28 Fed. Rep. 818)	628
—— v. McRoberts (26 Fed. Rep. 765) .....	506, 509
—— v. Miller (11 Fed. Rep. 718) .....	537
Stearns v. Russell (85 Fed. Rep. 218) .....	64
Steiger v. Heidelberger (4 Fed. Rep. 455) .....	340
Steiner & Voegtly Hdw. Co. v. Tabor Sash Co. (178 Fed. Rep. 831) .....	99, 214, 243
Stephenson v. Brooklyn Cross-town Ry. Co. (14 Fed. Rep. 457) ....	146
—— v. Brooklyn R. R. Co. (114 U. S. 149) .....	785
Stetson v. Herreshoff Mfg. Co. (113 Fed. Rep. 952) .....	208
Stevens v. Gladding (58 U. S. 447) .....	310, 605, 788
—— v. Seher (81 Off. Gaz. 1932) .....	655
Steward v. Ellis v. Lee v. Howe (49 Off. Gaz. 1983) .....	126
Stewart v. Hook (118 Ga. 445) .....	736
—— v. Mahoney (5 Fed. Rep. 302) .....	618
Stillwell & Bierce Mfg. Co. v. Phelps (130 U. S. 520) .....	625
Stimpson v. Baltimore, etc. R. Co. (10 How. 329) .....	343
—— v. Rogers (Fed. Case 13,457) .....	313
Stimpson Computing Scale Co. v. W. F. Stimpson Co. (104 Fed. Rep. 893) .....	93, 301, 303
Stirling v. Pierpoint Boiler Co. (72 Fed. Rep. 780) .....	196
Stirling Co. v. St. Louis Brewing Assn. (79 Fed. Rep. 80) ..	144, 151
Stirrat v. Excelsior Mfg. Co. (61 Fed. Rep. 980) .....	184
Strobridge v. Lindsey (6 Fed. Rep. 510) .....	339
Stoddert v. Waters (Fed. Case 13,472) .....	535

Sto.-Tan.	Page
Stohlman v. Parker (53 Fed. Rep. 925) .....	245
Stone v. Goss (65 N. J. Eq. 756) .....	736
—— v. Pupin (19 App. D. C. 396) .....	176
Stonecutter Co. v. Shortsleeves (Fed. Case 13,334) .....	816
Stonemetz Printers' Mach. Co. v. Brown Folding Mach. Co. (46 Fed. Rep. 72) .....	673, 674
—— v. Brown Mach. Co. (57 Fed. Rep. 601)....	26, 654, 670, 680
Story v. Livingston (38 U. S. 359) .....	587
Stow v. Chicago (8 Biss. 47) .....	233
Straughan v. Hallwood (30 W. Va. 274) .....	517
Strom Mfg. Co. v. Weir Frog Co. (83 Fed. Rep. 170) .....	548
Stuart v. Auger & Simon Silk Dyeing Co. (149 Fed. Rep. 748)..	251
—— v. Boulmarc (133 U. S. 78) .....	623
—— v. City of St. Paul (63 Fed. Rep. 644) .....	546
—— v. Easton (156 U. S. 46) .....	709
Sturgis v. Knapp (33 Vt. 486) .....	803
Stutz v. Armstrong (20 Fed. Rep. 847) .....	431
Suffolk Co. v. Hayden (3 Wall. 315) 149, 253, 254, 502, 588, 797, 1640	
Sullivan v. Compressed Air Renovator & Sweeper Mfg. Co. (131 Wis. 134) .....	303
Supply Co. v. McCready (17 Blatchf. 291) .....	399
Sutter v. Robinson (119 U. S. 530) .....	197
Swift v. Gifford (2 Lowell 110) .....	12
—— v. Jenks (19 Fed. Rep. 642) .....	674
Swihart v. Mauldin (19 App. D. C. 570) .....	176
Syz v. Redfield (11 Fed. Rep. 799) .....	587

## T.

Tabor v. Hoffmann (118 N. Y. 30) .....	736
Taggart v. U. S. (17 Ct. Cl. 322) .....	1004
Talbot v. Monell (109 Off. Gaz. 280) .....	661
Tannage Patent Co. v. Donallan (93 Fed. Rep. 811) .....	258

Tan.-Tho.	Page
Tannage Patent Co. v. Zahn (66 Fed. Rep. 986) .....	95, 627
—— v. —— (70 Fed. Rep. 1003) .....	236
Tasker v. Wallace (6 Daly [N. Y.] 364) .....	321
Tatum v. Eby (60 Fed. Rep. 408) .....	421, 560
Tatum v. Gregory (41 Fed. Rep. 142) .....	342
Taylor v. Carpenter (2 Sandf. Ch. 603) .....	82, 89
—— v. Easton (180 Fed. Rep. 363) .....	639, 640
—— v. Sawyer Spindle Co. (75 Fed. Rep. 301) ..	210, 217, 808, 810
Taylor Burner Co. v. Diamond (72 Fed. Rep. 182) .....	253
Tebetts v. U. S. (5 Ct. Cl. 607) .....	1001
Teese v. Huntingdon (23 How. 2) .....	412
Telephone Cases (126 U. S. 1) .....	51, 105, 213
Terhune v. Phillips (99 U. S. 592) .....	551
Terry v. Commercial Bank of Alabama (92 U. S. 457) .....	639
Terry Clock Co. v. New Haven Clock Co. (Fed. Case 13,840)....	245
Tesla Electric v. Scott (97 Fed. Rep. 588) .....	221, 255
Texas & P. R. Co. v. Anderson (149 U. S. 237) .....	711
Thatcher Heating Co. v. Burtis (121 U. S. 286) .....	238
—— v. Carbon Stove Co. (Fed. Case 13,864) .....	515
Thayer v. Hart, Jr. (20 Fed. Rep. 693) .....	780
The Alice (12 Fed. Rep. 502) .....	805
The Barbed Wire Patent (143 U. S. 275) .....	218, 238, 244,
The Conqueror (166 U. S. 110) .....	705
The Corn-Planter Patent (23 Wall. 181) ....	64, 98, 134, 197, 261
The Incandescent Lamp Patent (159 U. S. 465) .....	103, 105
The Walter M. Fleming (9 Fed. Rep. 474) .....	480
The William Branfoot v. Hamilton (52 Fed. Rep. 390) .....	620
The Wood-Paper Patent (23 Wall. 566) .....	56
Theberath v. Trimming Co. (15 Fed. Rep. 246) .....	116
Theller v. Hershey (89 Fed. Rep. 575) .....	475
Thibodeau v. Hildreth (124 Fed. Rep. 892) .....	734
Thoens v. Israel (31 Fed. Rep. 556) .....	342

Tho.-Tim.	Page
Thomas v. Electric Porcelain Co. (114 Fed. Rep. 407) .....	584
Thomas v. Rocker Spring Co. (77 Fed. Rep. 420) .....	190
Thomas Roberts Stevenson Co. v. McFassell (90 Fed. Rep. 707)..	26
Thompson v. Boisselier (114 U. S. 1) .....	219, 223, 227, 237, 357
—— v. Bushnell (96 Fed. Rep. 238) .....	292
—— v. Jewett (Fed. Case 13,961) .....	466
—— v. Second Ave. Traction Co. (93 Fed. Rep. 824) .....	345
—— v. —— (89 Fed. Rep. 321) .....	342
Thomson v. Weston (19 App. D. C. 373) .....	772
—— v. Wooster (114 U. S. 104) .....	545
Thomson-Houston Elec. Co. v. Black River Traction Co. (135 Fed. Rep. 759) .....	210, 278, 281
—— v. Bullock Elec. Co. (101 Fed. Rep. 588) .....	393
—— v. Elmira & H. Ry. Co. (71 Fed. Rep. 396) ..	120, 191, 210, 797
—— v. Holland (143 Fed. Rep. 903) .....	818
—— v. Illinois Telephone Construction Co. (143 Fed. Rep. 534)	817
—— v. —— (152 Fed. Rep. 631) .....	817
—— v. Kelsey Elec. Ry. Specialty Co. (72 Fed. Rep. 1016)..	327, 332
—— v. —— (75 Fed. Rep. 1005) .....	327, 531
—— v. Lorain Steel Co. (103 Fed. Rep. 641) .....	628
—— v. Nassau Electric R. Co. (110 Fed. Rep. 647) .....	198
—— v. Ohio Brass Co. (80 Fed. Rep. 712) .....	327, 388, 531
—— v. Union Ry. Co. (78 Fed. Rep. 365) .....	534
—— v. —— (87 Fed. Rep. 879) .....	226
—— v. Western Elec. Co. (158 Fed. Rep. 813) .....	811, 819
—— v. Winchester Avenue R. Co. (71 Fed. Rep. 192) ..	151, 267, 268
Tiemann v. Kraatz (85 Fed. Rep. 437) .....	226
Tilghman v. Proctor (102 U. S. 707) .....	27, 50, 213, 258, 355
—— v. —— (125 U. S. 149) .....	406, 594, 596, 616, 1638, 1640
Tilson v. Gattling (60 Ark. 114) .....	371
Tilton v. Cofield (93 U. S. 163) .....	511
Timolat v. Franklin Boiler Works Co. (122 Fed. Rep. 69) .....	810

Tin.-Tuc.	Page
Tinker v. Wilber Eureka Mower & Reaper Mfg. Co. (1 Fed. Rep. 138) .....	99
Tobey Furniture Company v. Colby (35 Fed. Rep. 592) .....	803
Tod v. Wick (36 Ohio St. 370) .....	371
Toledo, A. A. & N. M. Ry. Co. v. Pennsylvania Co. (54 Fed. Rep. 730) .....	649
Toledo Computing Scale Co. v. Moneyweight Scale Co. (178 Fed. Rep. 557) .....	251
Toler v. East Tenn., V. & G. R. Co. (67 Fed. Rep. 168) .....	818
Tompkins v. Butterfield (25 Fed. Rep. 556) .....	686
Tondeur v. Stewart (28 Fed. Rep. 561) .....	198
Topliff v. Topliff (145 U. S. 156) ..218, 245, 252, 257, 259, 283, 284, .....	482, 494, 616
Torrey v. Hancock (184 Fed. Rep. 61) .....	237
Tower v. Bemis, etc. Hdw., etc. Co. (19 Fed. Rep. 498) .....	238
Trademark Cases (100 U. S. 82) .....	82
Travers v. American Cordage Co. (64 Fed. Rep. 771) .....	51, 71, 425
—— v. Beyer (26 Fed. Rep. 450) .....	327, 331
Tremolo Patent (90 U. S. 518) .....	594
Trevette v. Dexter (84 Off. Gaz. 1283) .....	161
Tripp Giant Leveler Co. v. Bresnahan (70 Fed. Rep. 982) .....	345
Troy v. Corning (Fed. Case 14,196) .....	585
Troy Iron & Nail Factory v. Odiorne (17 How. 73) .....	772
—— v. Corning (55 U. S. 193) .....	743
Truitt v. U. S. (30 Ct. Cl. 19) .....	1014
Truly v. Wanzer (5 Howard 141) .....	527
Trustees of Florida Int. Imp. Fund v. Greenough (105 U. S. 527) .....	623
Tubular Rivet & Stud Co. v. O'Brien (93 Fed. Rep. 200).....	300, 386
Tuck v. Bramhill (6 Blatchf. 95) .....	442
Tucker v. Burditt (5 Fed. Rep. 808) .....	486
—— v. Dane (7 Fed. Rep. 213) .....	486

TABLE OF CASES.

1767

Tuc.-Union.	Page
Tucker v. Tucker Mfg. Co. (Fed. Case 14,227) .....	486, 505
Tucker Mfg. Co. v. Boyington (Fed. Cas. 14,229) .....	84
Tulloch v. Mulvane (184 U. S. 497) .....	807
Turnbull v. Curtis (123 Off. Gaz. 2312) .....	661
Turrill v. Railroad Co. (1 Wall. 491) .....	191, 195
Tuttle v. Matthews (28 Fed. Rep. 98) .....	22, 645
Tyler v. Boston (74 U. S. 327) .....	57, 58, 103, 104, 128, 181
—— v. Crane (7 Fed. Rep. 775) .....	365
—— v. Hand (7 Howard 573) .....	547
—— v. St. Amand (94 Off. Gaz. 1969) .....	775
—— v. Savage (143 U. S. 79) .....	397
—— v. Tuel (6 Cranch, 324) .....	6

U.

Uhlmann v. Bartholomae & Leicht Brewing Co. (41 Fed. Rep. 132) .....	270, 426
Underwood v. Gerber (37 Fed. Rep. 796) .....	512
—— v. —— (149 U. S. 224) .....	57, 144, 197
—— v. Warren (21 Fed. Rep. 573) .....	461, 462, 463
Underwood Typewriter Co. v. Elliott-Fisher Co. (165 Fed. Rep. 927) .....	262
—— v. Fox Typewriter Co. (158 Fed. Rep. 476) .....	393
Unger v. Sugg (8 P. O. R. 388) .....	592
Union Biscuit Co. v. Peters (125 Fed. Rep. 601) .....	400, 1656
Union Distilling Co. v. Schneider (29 App., D. C. 1) .....	171
Union Edge-Setter Co. v. Keith (139 U. S. 530) .....	239
Union Ins. Co. v. Frear Stone Mfg. Co. (97 Ill. 537) .....	318
Union Match Co. v. Diamond Match Co. (162 Fed. Rep. 148) .....	63, 208, 209
Union Metallic Cartridge Co. v. United States Cartridge Co. (112 U. S. 624) .....	290
Union Paper Bag Mach. Co. v. Crane (6 Off. Gaz. 801) .....	673
—— v. Murphy (97 U. S. 120) .....	243, 348



Union-United.	Page
Union Paper Bag Mach. Co. v. Waterbury (39 Fed. Rep. 389) 51,	71
——— v. ——— (70 Fed. Rep. 240) .....	226, 242
Union Paper Collar Co. v. Van Deusen (90 U. S. 530) .....	55
Union Sugar Refinery v. Mathiesson (Fed. Case 14,399) .....	54
Union Switch & Signal Co. v. Johnson R. R. Signal Co. (61 Fed. Rep. 940) .....	298
——— v. Phila. & R. R. Co. (69 Fed. Rep. 833) .....	553
Union Water Meter Co. v. Despar (101 U. S. 332) .....	345
Union Special Mach. Co. v. Maimin (161 Fed. Rep. 748) .....	786
United Indurated Fibre Co. v. Whippany (83 Fed. Rep. 485) ....	532
United Nickel Co. v. California Elec. Wks. (25 Fed. Rep. 475) .....	121, 200, 201, 816
United Nickel Co. v. Central Pac. R. Co. (36 Fed. Rep. 186) ....	498
United Shoe Machinery Co. v. Duplessis Shoe Mach. Co. (155 Fed. Rep. 842) .....	723
United Shoe Mach. Co. v. Greenman (153 Fed. Rep. 283) .....	145
United States v. American Bell Telephone Co. (128 U. S. 315) ..	449, 676
——— v. ——— (159 U. S. 548) .....	446, 449
——— v. ——— (167 U. S. 224) .....	151, 451
——— v. American Tobacco Co. (166 U. S. 468) .....	1001
——— v. Atchison, T. & S. F. Ry. Co. (16 Fed. Rep. 853) .....	690
——— v. Ayers (76 U. S. 608) .....	1016
——— v. Bedgood (49 Fed. Rep. 54) .....	1039
——— v. Beebe (127 U. S. 338) .....	445
——— v. Berdan Firearms Mfg. Co. (156 U. S. 552) ..	342, 713, 714
——— v. Borchering (185 U. S. 223) .....	717, 1000
——— v. Boutwell (17 Wall. 604) .....	177
——— v. Burns (12 Wall. 246) .....	712, 713
——— v. Coal Dealers' Assn. (85 Fed. Rep. 252) .....	525
——— v. Clyde (13 Wall. 35) .....	1001
——— v. Cobban (134 Fed. Rep. 290) .....	1040
——— v. Crusell (79 U. S. 175) .....	1016

United.	Page
United States v. De Groat (30 Fed. Rep. 764) .....	1041
—— v. Des Moines Nav. & R. Co. (142 U. S. 510) .....	445
—— v. Duell (172 U. S. 576) .....	19, 171
—— v. Eddy (134 Fed. Rep. 114) .....	1039
—— v. Evans (19 Fed. Rep. 912) .....	1040
—— v. Gillis (95 U. S. 407) .....	1001.
—— v. Great Falls Mfg. Co. (112 U. S. 645) .....	795
—— v. Harmon (147 U. S. 268) .....	1009
—— v. Howard (132 Fed. Rep. 325) .....	1040
—— v. Insley (130 U. S. 263) .....	445
—— v. Jahn (155 U. S. 109) .....	708
—— v. Jones (109 U. S. 513) .....	792, 793
—— v. —— (131 U. S. 1) .....	714
—— v. Lake (129 Fed. Rep. 499) .....	1039
—— v. Lee Yen Tai (113 Fed. Rep. 465) .....	695
—— v. Loughery (Fed. Case 15,631) .....	969
—— v. Moore (30 App. D. C. 464) .....	174
—— v. Morris (Fed. Case 15,814) .....	685, 686
—— v. Murphy (82 Fed. Rep. 893) .....	976
—— v. McLeod (119 Fed. Rep. 416) .....	1044
—— v. Nashville, C. & St. L. R. Co. (118 U. S. 120) .....	445
—— v. O'Grady's Exrs. (22 Wall. 641) .....	1018
—— v. Palmer (128 U. S. 262) .....	712, 713, 715, 796
—— v. Pitnam (147 U. S. 669) .....	971
—— v. Samteryac (Fed. Case 16,216a) .....	640
—— v. Saunders (79 Fed. Rep. 407) .....	1005
—— v. Sheldon (2 Wheat. 119) .....	682
—— v. Thompson (31 Fed. Rep. 331) .....	1040
—— v. Trans-Mississippi Freight Assn. (166 U. S. 290) .....	738
—— v. Wardwell (172 U. S. 48) .....	722
—— v. Young (94 U. S. 258) .....	1017
United States Consolidated Seeded Raisin Co. v. Griffin & S. Co. (126 Fed. Rep. 364) .....	23

United-Univ.	Page
United States Consolidated Seeded Raisin Co. v. Phoenix Raisin & Packing Co. (124 Fed. Rep. 234) .....	392
United States Credit System Co. v. American Indemnity Co. (51 Fed. Rep. 721) .....	60
—— v. —— (53 Fed. Rep. 818) .....	61
—— v. —— (59 Fed. Rep. 139) .....	61
United States Electric Lighting Co. v. Consolidated Electric Light Co. (33 Fed. Rep. 869) .....	147
United States ex rel. Lowry v. Allen (203 U. S. 476) .....	653, 656
—— McBride v. Schurz (102 U. S. 378) .....	451
—— National Phonograph Co. v. Allen (101 Off. Gaz. 1133) ....	155
—— Newcomb Motor Co. v. Moore (30 App. D. C. 464) .....	168
—— Steinmetz v. Allen (192 U. S. 543) 94, 143, 144, 164, 166,	1514
United States Fastener Co. v. Bradley (149 Fed. Rep. 222) .....	23
United States & Foreign Salamander Felting Co. v. Asbestos Felt- ing Co. (4 Fed. Rep. 813) .....	651
United States Glass Co. v. Atlas Glass Co. (90 Fed. Rep. 724) ..	353
United States Gramophone Co. v. Columbia Phonograph Co. (106 Fed. Rep. 220) .....	392, 394
United States Mitis Co. v. Detroit Steel & Spring Co. (122 Fed. Rep. 863) .....	508, 810
—— v. Carnegie Steel Co. (89 Fed. Rep. 206) .....	455
—— v. Midvale Steel Co. (135 Fed. Rep. 103) .....	455
United States Nickel Co. v. Worthington (13 Fed. Rep. 392) ....	397
United States Peg-Wood, etc. Co. v. B. F. Sturtevant Co. (125 Fed. Rep. 378) .....	227
United States Playing Card Co. v. Spalding (92 Fed. Rep. 368) ....	688
United States Printing Co. v. American Playing Card Co. (70 Fed. Rep. 50) .....	454, 459
—— v. —— (81 Fed. Rep. 506) .....	619
United States Rifle & Cartridge Co. v. Whitney Armes Co. (118 U. S. 22) .....	148, 152, 435
Universal Brush Co. v. Sonn (154 Fed. Rep. 665) .....	202

Univ.-Wal.	Page
Universal Winding Co. v. Willimantic Linen Co. (82 Fed. Rep. 228)	268
—— v. —— (92 Fed. Rep. 391) .....	268
Untermeyer v. Freund (37 Fed. Rep. 342) .....	117
—— v. —— (58 Fed. Rep. 205) .....	119, 234, 428
Urner v. Kayton (17 Fed. Rep. 845) .....	618, 619

## V.

Van Brocklin v. Tennessee (117 U. S. 151) .....	445
Van Camp v. Maryland Pavement Co. (34 Fed. Rep. 740) .....	56
Vance v. Campbell (Fed. Case 16,837) .....	357, 366
Van Cleave v. Berkey (143 Mo. 109) .....	317, 318, 320
Van Cott v. Van Brunt (82 N. Y. 535) .....	318
Van Hook v. Wood (Fed. Case 16,854) .....	404, 407
Van Valkenburgh v. Torrey (7 Cow. 252) .....	682
Vaughn v. E. T. & Ga. Ry. Co. (Fed. Case 16,898) .....	340
—— v. U. S. (34 Ct. Cl. 342) .....	1017
Vermont Farm Mach. Co. v. Marble (19 Fed. Rep. 307) .....	149, 270
Victor Talking Machine Co. v. Leeds & Catlin Co. (165 Fed. Rep. 931) .....	405, 408, 505
—— v. American Graphophone Co. (145 Fed. Rep. 350) .....	798
—— v. The Fair (123 Fed. Rep. 425) .....	23, 299, 380, 381, 385, 391, 764, 1551.
Virginia v. Rives (100 U. S. 312) .....	1032
Von Schmidt v. Bowers (80 Fed. Rep. 140) .....	248, 256
Von Schroeder v. Brittan (98 Fed. Rep. 169) .....	558

## W.

Wade v. Metcalf (16 Fed. Rep. 130) .....	743
—— v. Travis County (72 Fed. Rep. 985) .....	974
Wagner Typewriter Co. v. Watkins (84 Fed. Rep. 57) .....	302
Waite v. Chair Co. (45 Fed. Rep. 258) .....	478
Wales v. Waterbury Mfg. Co. (101 Fed. Rep. 126) .....	591
Walker Patent Pivoted Bin Co. v. Miller (146 Fed. Rep. 249) ..	584, 585

Wai.-Web.	Page
Wallace v. Noyes (13 Fed. Rep. 172) .....	245, 368
Wallamet Iron Bridge Co. v. Hatch (19 Fed. Rep. 347) .....	640
Ward v. Plow Co. (14 Fed. Rep. 696) .....	245
Waring v. Cox (1 Camp. 369) .....	83
Warner v. Smith (84 Off. Gaz. 311) .....	777
Warren v. Keep (155 U. S. 265) .....	602
Warren Bros. Co. v. City of Montgomery (172 Fed. Rep. 414) .810,	815
—— v. City of Owosso (166 Fed. Rep. 309) .....	261
Warren Featherbone Co. v. American Featherbone Co. (141 Fed. Rep. 513) .....	84
—— v. Warner Bros. Co. (92 Fed. Rep. 990) .....	147, 505
Washburn v. Gould (Fed. Case 17,214) .....	263, 771
Washburn & Moen Mfg. Co. v. Cincinnati Barbed Wire Fence Co. (42 Fed. Rep. 675) .....	304
Washington & Moen Mfg. Co. v. Haish (4 Fed. Rep. 900) .....	364
Washington, Alex. & Georgetown Steam Packet Co. v. Sickles (65 U. S. 333) .....	667
—— v. —— (72 U. S. 580) .....	667
Washington Steam Packet Co. v. Sickles (86 U. S. 611) .....	502
Watch Co. v. Robbins (52 Fed. Rep. 337) .....	471
Waterbury Brass Co. v. New York Brass Co. (Fed. Case 17,256) ..	181
Waterman v. Machenzle (138 U. S. 252) ..23, 294, 308, 396, 504,	748
—— v. Shipman (55 Fed. Rep. 982) .....	629, 748, 766
—— v. —— (130 N. Y. 301) .....	88
Water-Meter Co. v. Despar (101 N. S. 332) .....	341, 343
Wayne Mfg. Co. v. Benbow-Brammer Mfg. Co. (168 Fed. Rep. 271)	756
Wayne County Suprs. v. Kennicott (94 U. S. 498) .....	711
Weatherhead v. Coupe (147 U. S. 322) .....	343
Webber v. Virginia (103 U. S. 344) .....	20, 372
Webster v. Sanford (44 Off. Gaz. 567) .....	134
Webster Loom Co. v. Higgins (105 U. S. 580) ..218, 229, 243, 436, ..... 437, 439, 441,	629

Web.-West.	Page
Webster Loom Co. v. Higgins (Fed. Case 17,342) .....	780
Wedderburn v. Bliss (83 Off. Gaz. 296) .....	44
Weed v. Gay (160 Fed. Rep. 695) .....	508
Weir v. Morden (125 U. S. 98) .....	199
—— v. North Chicago Rolling Mill Co. (14 Fed. Rep. 42)....	774
Weisgerber v. Clowney (131 Fed. Rep. 477) .....	114, 115
Weiss v. Haight & Freese Co. (148 Fed. Rep. 399) .....	586
Welling v. Crane (14 Fed. Rep. 571) .....	103
Wellman v. Midland Steel Co. (106 Fed. Rep. 221) .....	238, 343
Wells, Fargo & Co. v. Oregon Ry. & Nav. Co. (19 Fed. Rep. 20)..	690
Wells Glass Co. v. Henderson (67 Fed. Rep. 930) .....	47
Welsbach Light Co. v. Columbia Incandescent Gaslight Co. (100 Fed. Rep. 648) .....	307, 431
—— v. Union Incandescent Light Co. (101 Fed. Rep. 131) .....	352
—— v. Cosmopolitan Light Co. (104 Fed. Rep. 83) .....	307
Werner v. King (96 U. S. 218) .....	80
West v. Brashears (39 U. S. 51) .....	711
—— v. East Coast Cedar Co. (113 Fed. Rep. 742) .....	805
—— v. Rae (33 Fed. Rep. 45) .....	409
West Coast Safety Faucet Co. v. Jackson Brewing Co. (117 Fed. Rep. 295) .....	238
Westcott v. Rude (19 Fed. Rep. 830) .....	498
Westerly Waterworks v. Town of Westerly (77 Fed. Rep. 783) ....	535
Western v. Empire Co. (155 Fed. Rep. 301) .....	616
Western Electric Co. v. La Rue (139 U. S. 601) .....	81, 363
—— v. North Electric Co. (135 Fed. Rep. 79) .....	552
—— v. Sperry Electric Co. (58 Fed. Rep. 186) .....	147, 560
—— v. Williams-Abbott Elec. Co. (108 Fed. Rep. 952) ....	143, 697
Western Elec. Mfg. Co. v. Ansonia Brass & Copper Co. (114 U. S. 447) .....	128
—— v. Chicago Electric Mfg. Co. (14 Fed. Rep. 691) .....	651
Western Telephone Mfg. Co. v. American Electric Telephone Co. (131 Fed. Rep. 75) .....	41

<b>West.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Western Wheeled Scraper Co. v. Gahagan (152 Fed. Rep. 648) . . . .	514
Westervelt v. National Paper Co. (154 Ind. 673) . . . . .	736
Westinghouse v. Air-Brake Co. (59 Fed. Rep. 581) . . . . .	245, 259
—— v. Boyden Power Brake Company (66 Fed. Rep. 997) . . . .	75, 190
—— v. —— (170 U. S. 537) 50, 64, 66, 71, 208, 209, 341, . . . . . 345, 348, 349, 350, 1537, 1565, 1573, 1574, 1577, 1583, 1593	
—— v. Carpenter (43 Fed. Rep. 894) . . . . .	813
—— v. Edison Electric Light Co. (63 Fed. Rep. 588) . . . . .	226
—— v. Hien (159 Fed. Rep. 936) . . . . .	654, 657
—— v. New York Air Brake Co. (59 Fed. Rep. 581) . . . . .	339
—— v. —— (131 Fed. Rep. 607) . . . . .	590
—— v. —— (140 Fed. Rep. 345) . . . . .	591
—— v. Burton Stock Car Co. (70 Fed. Rep. 619) . . . . .	534
—— v. —— (77 Fed. Rep. 301) . . . . .	538
—— v. Christensen Engineering Co. (121 Fed. Rep. 558) . . . . .	516
—— v. —— (126 Fed. Rep. 764) . . . . .	394, 534
—— v. New York Air Brake Co. (112 Fed. Rep. 424) . . . . .	120
—— v. —— (119 Fed. Rep. 874) . . . . .	206, 341
Westinghouse Electric Co. v. Beacon Lamp Co. (95 Fed. Rep. 462) . . . . .	145, 358, 364
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co. v. Catskill Illuminating & Power Co. (121 Fed. Rep. 831) . . . . .	422, 780
Westinghouse Electric Co. v. Condit Electrical Mfg. Co. (159 Fed. Rep. 154) . . . . .	345
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co. v. Conduit Electrical Co. (173 Fed. Rep. 82) . . . . .	690
—— v. Dayton Fan & Motor Co. (106 Fed. Rep. 724) . . . . .	798
—— v. Ohio Brass Co. (186 Fed. Rep. 518) . . . . .	801
—— v. Saranac Lake Elec. Light Co. (108 Fed. Rep. 221) . . . .	148, 780
—— v. —— (113 Fed. Rep. 884) . . . . .	123
—— v. Stanley Elec. Mfg. Co. (116 Fed. Rep. 641) . . . . .	393

West.-Wil.	Page
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co. v. Triumph Electric Co. (97 Fed. Rep. 99) .....	111, 115
—— v. Wagner Elev. & Mfg. Co. (173 Fed. Rep. 361) ....	596, 1638
Westinghouse, etc. v. Mutual Life Ins. Co. (129 Fed. Rep. 213) ..	780
Westinghouse Mfg. Co. v. Sangamo Elec. Co. (128 Fed. Rep. 747)	584
Weston v. Heurons (2 Vict. L. R. Eq. 121) .....	15
Wheaton v. Norton (70 Fed. Rep. 833) .....	41
Wheeler v. Clipper Mower Co. (Fed. Case 17,493) .....	95, 339, 363
—— v. McCormick (Fed. Case 17,498) .....	554
Wheeler & Wilson Mfg. Co. v. Shakespear (39 L. J., Ch. 36) ....	84
Whippany Mfg. Co. v. United Indurated Fibre Co. (87 Fed. Rep. 215) .....	532
Whipple v. Miner (15 Fed. Rep. 117) .....	676, 799
Whitcomb v. Girard Coal Co. (47 Fed. Rep. 315) .....	532
—— v. Spring Valley Coal Co. (47 Fed. Rep. 652) .....	27, 280
White v. Dunbar (119 U. S. 47) .....	120, 196, 197
—— v. Lee (3 Fed. Rep. 222) .....	302, 303, 458, 464
—— v. Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co. (111 Fed. Rep. 190) .....	23
—— v. Rankin (144 U. S. 628) .....	760, 763
—— v. Toledo, St. L. & K. C. R. Co. (79 Fed. Rep. 133) .....	569
—— v. Walbridge (46 Fed. Rep. 526) .....	813
Whiteley v. Swayne (7 Wall. 685) .....	145, 261
Whiting v. Bank of the United States (13 Peters 6) .....	639, 643
Whitney v. Emmett, Baldw. 304, Fed. Case 17,585) .....	23, 260
Whitson v. Columbia Phonograph Co. (18 App. D. C. 565) .....	697
Whittemore v. Cutter (Fed. Case 17,600) .....	124, 136, 415
Whittlesey v. Ames (13 Fed. Rep. 893) .....	145
Wicke v. Ostrum (103 U. S. 461) .....	50, 70
Wiegand v. Copeland (14 Fed. Rep. 118) .....	617
Wilch v. Phelps (14 Neb. 134) .....	372
Wilcox & Gibbs Sewing Mach. Co. v. Industrial Mfg. Co. (110 Fed. Rep. 210) .....	39
—— v. —— (161 Fed. Rep. 743, 746) .....	40



Wilc.-Wils.	Page
Wilcox & Gibbs Sewing Mach. Co. v. Merrow Mach. Co. (93 Fed. Rep. 206) .....	363
—— v. Sherborne (123 Fed. Rep. 875) .....	634
—— v. The Gibbens Frame (17 Fed. Rep. 623) .....	84
Wilder v. Kent (15 Fed. Rep. 217) .....	378
Wilder v. McCormick (Fed. Case 17,650) .....	405
—— v. —— (2 Blatch. 31) .....	409
Wilkins v. Jordan (Fed. Case 17,665) .....	535
Wilkins Shoe-Button Fastener Co. v. Webb, (89 Fed. Rep. 982) ....	26
William J. Moxley Co. v. Braun & Fitts Co. (93 Ill. App. 183) ....	82
Williams v. American String Wrapper Co. (86 Fed. Rep. 641) 249,	259
—— v. Breitling Metal Ware Mfg. Co. (77 Fed. Rep. 285) .....	530
—— v. Bruffy (102 U. S. 248) .....	709
—— v. Goodyear Metallic Rubber Shoe Co. (49 Fed. Rep. 245) ..	190
—— v. McNeely (56 Fed. Rep. 265) .....	532, 533
—— v. Star Sand Co. (35 Fed. Rep. 369) .....	390
Williams Calk Co. v. Kemmerer (145 Fed. Rep. 929) .....	115
Williams Calk Co. v. Neverslip Mfg. Co. (136 Fed. Rep. 210) 115,	358
Williams Mfg. Co. v. Franklin (41 Fed. Rep. 392) .....	227
Williams Patent Crusher & Pul. Co. v. Pennsylvania Crusher (176 Fed. Rep. 576) .....	212
Willimantic Thread Co. v. Clark Thread Co. (27 Fed. Rep. 865)	589
Willis v. McCullen (29 Fed. Rep. 641) .....	327, 333
Wilson v. Calculagraph Co. (144 Fed. Rep. 91) .....	400
Wilson v. Consolidated Store Service Co. (88 Fed. Rep. 286) .528, ..... 529,	531
—— v. Coon (6 Fed. Rep. 611) .....	96
Wilson v. McCormick Harvesting Mach. Co. (92 Fed. Rep. 167) .202,	206
Wilson v. Rousseau (4 How. 646) .....	39, 274, 283
—— v. Sanford (10 How. 99) .....	390
—— v. Simpson (50 U. S. 109) .....	336
—— v. Stolly (Fed. Case 1963) .....	515
—— v. U. S. (1 Ct. Cl. 318) .....	1001

Wills.-Wood.	Page
Wilson Packing Co. v. Clap (Fed. Case 17,850) .....	781
Wilton v. Railroad Co. (Fed. Case 17,856) .....	360
Winans v. Denmead (15 How. 330) .....	181, 205, 230, 347
—— v. N. Y. & Erie Railroad (21 Howard 88) .....	627, 629
Winchester Repeating Arms Co. v. American Buckle & Cartridge Co. (62 Fed. Rep. 279) .....	614
Wing v. Anthony (106 U. S. 142) .....	140, 491
Winkler v. Studebaker Bros. Mfg. Co. (105 Fed. Rep. 190) .....	313
Wintermute v. Redington (1 Fisher Pat. Cas. 243) .....	23
Wirt v. Brown (32 Fed. Rep. 283) .....	190
Wirt v. Hicks (46 Fed. Rep. 71) .....	23
Wise v. Allis (76 U. S. 737) .....	423
Wisconsin Cent. R. Co. v. U. S. (164 U. S. 190) .....	1004
Withington-Cooley Mfg. Co. v. Kinney (68 Fed. Rep. 500) .....	745
Witters v. Sowles (43 Fed. Rep. 405) .....	588
Wollensak v. Reiher (115 U. S. 96) .....	284, 484
—— v. Sargent (151 U. S. 221) .....	234
—— v. —— (33 Fed. Rep. 840) .....	465
Wood v. Packer (17 Fed. Rep. 651) .....	203
—— v. Underhill (46 U. S. 1) .....	57, 103, 104, 128
—— v. U. S. (25 Ct. Cl. 98) .....	1005
Wood Paper Patent. (23 Wall. 566) .....	56
Woodbridge v. Winship (145 Off. Gaz. 1250) .....	658
Woodbury Patent Planing Machine Co. v. Keith (101 U. S. 479) .....	147, 231, 423
Woodman v. Stimpson (Fed. Case 17,979) .....	248, 256
Woodmanse & Hewitt Mfg. Co. v. Williams (68 Fed. Rep. 489) .....	481, 552
Woods v. Waddell (106 Off. Gaz. 2017) .....	656
Woodward v. Boston Lasting Mach. Co. (60 Fed. Rep. 283) .....	32, 462
—— v. —— (63 Fed. Rep. 609) .....	463
Woodworth v. Hall (Fed. Case 18,016) .....	425
—— v. Wilson (4 How. 112) .....	504

<b>Woos.-Yov.</b>	<b>Page</b>
Wooster v. Calhoun (11 Blatchf. 215) .....	59
—— v. Clark (9 Fed. Rep. 854) .....	727, 788, 791
—— v. Crane (5 Blatchf. 282) .....	112
—— v. Gumbirner (20 Fed. Rep. 167) .....	583
..... v. Handy (23 Fed. Rep. 49) .....	621, 632
—— v. Thornton (26 Fed. Rep. 274) .....	584
Worden v. Fisher (11 Fed. Rep. 505) .....	432
—— v. Searls (121 U. S. 14) .....	492, 692
Worswick Mfg Co. v. Steiger (17 Fed. Rep. 250) .....	265
Wright v. Randel (8 Fed. Rep. 591) .....	370, 457, 746
—— v. Schnafer (70 N. Y. S. 128) .....	625
—— v. Yuengling (155 U. S. 47) .....	239, 343
Wright & Colton Wire Cloth Co. v. Clinton Wire Cloth Co. (67 Fed. Rep. 792) .....	266
Wyatt v. Wallace (67 Ark. 575) .....	371
Wyckoff v. Wagner Typewriter Co. (88 Fed. Rep. 515) .....	23, 507
Wyeth v. Stone (Fed. Case 18,107) .....	442, 504
Wyman v. Donnelly (104 Off. Gaz. 310) .....	774
<b>Y.</b>	
Yale Lock Mfg. Co. v. Greenleaf (117 U. S. 554) .....	237
—— v. New Haven Sav. Bank (32 Fed. Rep. 167) .....	279
—— v. Norwich Nat. Bank (6 Fed. Rep. 377) .....	226
—— v. Sargent (97 Fed. Rep. 106) .....	226
—— v. —— (117 U. S. 373) .....	347, 498, 499, 589, 617
Yesbera v. Hardesty Mfg. Co. (166 Fed. Rep. 120) .....	612
York & Maryland R. Co. v. Winans (17 Howard, 30) .....	25
Young v. Hichens (6 Q. B. 606) .....	12
—— v. Jackson (43 Fed. Rep. 387) .....	238
—— v. Macrae (9 Jur. N. S. 322) .....	84
—— v. U. S. (95 U. S. 642) .....	1017
Yovatt v. Winyard (1 Jac. & W. 394) .....	15

---

Yps.-Zin.	Page
Ypsilanti Dress-Stay Mfg. Co. v. Van Valkenburg (72 Fed. Rep. 277) .....	367
Yuengling v. Johnson (Fed. Case 18,195) .....	524, 525

Z.

Zane v. Peck (13 Fed. Rep. 475) .....	603, 612
Zinsser v. Colledge (17 Fed. Rep. 538) .....	532

# INDEX

# INDEX

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>ABANDONED APPLICATION</b>	
what is.....	150
<b>ABANDONED CLAIMS</b>	
construed as disclaimers.....	189
estoppel created by.....	188, 211
<b>ABANDONED EXPERIMENTS</b>	
as anticipatory.....	260
defined.....	145
effect of, generally.....	145, 260
public property.....	147
<b>ABANDONMENT</b>	
actual, of claims.....	188
actual, of invention.....	147, 434
by conduct.....	434
by express declaration.....	148, 434
by failure to claim.....	122, 149
cannot be recalled.....	147
clear evidence required.....	435
considered on renewal application.....	152
constructive.....	148
defense of.....	147, 434
defined.....	145
delay in patent office, not evidence of.....	148
distinct from defenses of prior public use or sale.....	147
doubt resolved in favor of patent.....	148
effect of.....	147
evidence of.....	148
express.....	148
generally.....	145
how pleaded.....	560
intent in, controls effect when.....	146, 148, 435
may be explained.....	146
must be pleaded.....	147

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

ABANDONMENT—Continued.	Page
must be to the public.....	147
need not be negatived in bill.....	505
of application, how pleaded in suit to compel the grant.....	681
of experiments.....	145
of invention and application distinguished.....	150, 436
of one of two co-pending applications.....	149
public use more than two years conclusive.....	434
several kinds of.....	148
when it may occur.....	148
<b>ABATEMENT</b>	
of actions, causes of.....	523, 811, 815, 968
<b>ABSTRACTION</b>	
not patentable.....	61
<b>ACCIDENT</b>	
as ground for disclaimer.....	286
as ground for reissue .....	276
does not negative invention.....	226
<b>ACCIDENTAL RESULT</b>	
does not anticipate.....	258
<b>ACCOUNT</b>	
in form of debtor and creditor.....	605
of damages, how proven.....	589
of profits, rules governing.....	594
of profits arising from use only.....	612
<b>ACCOUNTING</b>	
barred by failure to mark or give notice.....	605
before master.....	605
costs upon.....	616
credits upon.....	614
evidence upon.....	583
procedure upon.....	580
right incidental to right to injunction.....	605
<b>ACQUIESCENCE</b>	
as evidence of validity.....	530

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

<b>ACQUIESCENCE—Continued.</b>	<b>Page</b>
extent of proof to establish.....	531
in Patent Office limitations, effect of.....	199, n. 172
public, as a basis for preliminary injunction.....	530
 <b>ACTIONS</b>	
arising under the patent laws.....	760
by assignee.....	504
for infringement, form of.....	406
for infringement, how affected by disclaimer.....	287, 288
for infringement, where brought.....	289
on contracts concerning patents.....	289, 760
patent office, statutory provision (§ 4903 R. S. U. S.).....	946
 <b>ACTIONS AT LAW</b>	
advantages of.....	394
answer in.....	411
after patent expires.....	395, 452
declaration in.....	402, 403
defendants in.....	395
economy of.....	394
effect of assignment of patent in suit on.....	812
increasing damages in.....	394
notice of special matter in.....	411
plaintiffs in.....	394, 395
pleas in.....	551
practice in.....	402
state practice followed in.....	402
 <b>ACTIONS IN EQUITY</b>	
after expiration of patent.....	452
answers in.....	556
bills in.....	505
complainants in.....	504
defendants in.....	504
effect of expiration of patent pending suit.....	452
pleas in.....	551
replications in.....	562
testimony in.....	565



(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>ACTUAL INVENTION</b>	
controls interpretation.....	192, 201
<b>ADDRESS</b>	
of bill of complaint.....	505
<b>ADEQUATE REMEDY AT LAW</b>	
should be negatived in bill.....	507
statutory provision.....	507, n. 392, 1037
<b>ADJUDICATION (See Former Adjudication)</b>	
Public acceptance as the equivalent of.....	530
<b>ADJUSTMENT</b>	
infringement resulting from.....	333
<b>ADMINISTRATOR</b>	
authority of, how proven.....	312
authority of, statutory provision (§ 4896 R. S. U. S.).....	942
<b>ADVERTISING</b>	
cost of, as credit upon accounting .....	615
effect of, in judging utility.....	367
<b>ADVICE</b>	
not patentable.....	61
<b>AFFIDAVITS</b>	
in public use proceedings.....	156, 158
on motion for preliminary injunction.....	526
on motion to dissolve injunction.....	536
rejection upon.....	133
to plea.....	553
<b>AGENTS</b>	
sale to, as infringement.....	786
when agency justifies service.....	392, 393
when laches of, not attributable to patent owner.....	810
<b>AGGREGATION</b>	
applied to articles <sup>v</sup> of manufacture and machines.....	78, 428
as a defense.....	428
distinguished from invention.....	238
in process cases .....	428

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>AGGREGATION—Continued.</b>	
tested by co-operation of elements.....	431
tested by demurrer.....	547
tested by "unitary result" rule.....	240
 <b>ALIAS SUBPOENA</b>	
when issued.....	541
 <b>ALLOWANCE</b>	
effect of.....	133
for what made, on accounting.....	614
 <b>ALTERNATIVE FORMS</b>	
may be shown in drawings.....	42
 <b>AMBIGUITY</b>	
cured by the drawing.....	208
effect of.....	203
relief against, by construction.....	75, 208
 <b>AMENDED BILL</b>	
distinguished from amendment of the bill.....	514
effect of withdrawal.....	545
takes effect as of its date of filing.....	514
 <b>AMENDMENT</b>	
after final hearing.....	512
delay, in action under § 4915, R. S. U. S.....	677
effect of.....	189, 190 514
general doctrine of.....	511
in response to the answer.....	515
not compellable by defendant.....	514
of applications for patents.....	134, 141, 149
of bills of complaint.....	510, 511
of decree.....	712
of mandate.....	712
of preliminary statement.....	174, 649
petition for leave to amend.....	515
review of question of unavoidable delay, in action under §4915, R. S. U. S.....	677
time limit for (§ 4894 R. S. U. S.).....	941

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 985.)

	Page
<b>AMERICA</b>	
early history of letters patent in.....	5
<b>ANALOGOUS ART</b>	
what is.....	437
<b>ANALOGOUS USE</b> (see Double Use; Non-Analogous Use.)	
what is, and how determined.....	236
<b>ANNULMENT</b>	
in cases of interfering patents (§ 4918, R. S. U. S.).....	674
<b>ANSWER</b>	
as to failure to mark patented.....	454
certificate of counsel unnecessary.....	558
defective entitling of.....	557
exceptions to.....	562
forms of.....	1495, 1503
in actions at law.....	411
may join all defenses.....	558
replication to.....	562
requisites of.....	557
striking from files.....	557
to bills in equity.....	556
<b>ANTEDATING PATENT</b>	
presumed properly done.....	27
<b>ANTICIPATING DEVICE</b> (see Anticipation)	
must be complete.....	145
must not be embryotic or inchoate.....	145
<b>ANTICIPATION</b> (see Novelty)	
abandoned device as.....	146
abandoned experiments as.....	260
accidental result as.....	258, 262
actual use immaterial.....	265
actual use unnecessary.....	256
as of date of invention.....	256
burden of proof as to prior patents.....	269, 780
defective construction may serve as.....	264
defined.....	255

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

ANTICIPATION—Concluded.	Page
discarded device will not serve as.....	262
disclosure of principle.....	268
disclosure relied on must be full.....	261
drawings alone as.....	270, 426
elements found separately in prior art .....	264
exact, unnecessary.....	255
how pleaded.....	552
identity of means necessary to.....	268
lost arts as.....	260
of process.....	267
oral testimony, value of.....	422
paper patent as.....	267
prior patent need not claim.....	269
prior publication as.....	425
reasonable doubt, rule of.....	266
requisites of prior thing.....	257
secret practice as.....	259, 260
shifting the burden of proof.....	780
should be in same art.....	259
sketches as.....	426
test of practical use in.....	263
that which infringes if later.....	256
want of novelty, how pleaded.....	558
 <b>ANTI-TRUST ACT</b>	
Sherman.....	382
 <b>APPEAL</b>	
deprives adjudication of weight.....	529
from examiners, to board of examiners-in-chief (§ 4909 R. S. U. S.).....	161, 164, 659, 948
from board of examiners-in-chief, to Commissioner of Patents ( § 4910 R. S. U. S.).....	167, 659, 948
from Commissioner, to Court of Appeals of District of Columbia ( § 4911, 4912 R. S. U. S.).....	170, 173, 174, 659, 948
from Court of Appeals, D. C., to Supreme Court.....	172, 702
from Circuit Courts to Circuit Courts of Appeals.....	471, 695
from final and interlocutory decrees distinguished.....	472
from order requiring division.....	144
from Patent Office order of disbarment.....	44

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>APPEAL—Concluded.</b>	
in contempt proceedings.....	691
in interference cases.....	659
in Patent Office procedure.....	161
in suit to enjoin collection of taxes.....	321
limit of, in interference cases.....	656
powers of judges of circuit courts of appeals.....	995
procedure on, from Patent Office (§ 4913, 4914 R. S. U. S.)....	949
transcript on (Act of Feb. 13, 1911).....	963
 <b>APPEARANCE</b>	
day.....	542
does not enlarge latitude of amendment.....	513
equity rule 17.....	542
general, waives sufficiency of service.....	394
special, to test sufficiency of service.....	394
 <b>APPLICANT</b>	
has no remedy under § 4918, R. S. U. S.(interfering patents)..	670
 <b>APPLICATIONS</b>	
actual abandonment of.....	150
amendments of.....	131, 141
authority to grant patent depends on.....	44
continuing .....	150
co-pending.....	796
dates of.....	94
divisional.....	126, 141, 144
equivalent to reduction to practice .....	95
examination of.....	30, 132, 133
fee for filing.....	129
for design patents.....	1426
foreign, negating in pleading.....	405
forfeiture for failure to pay final fee .....	151
for subpoena duces tecum.....	572
incomplete.....	129
more than two years after sale or public use.....	151
new matter in.....	126
petition.....	94
prerequisites of.....	44, 939
renewal of.....	151

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

APPLICATIONS—Continued.	Page
statutory provision.....	939
supplemental oath to.....	126
 <b>APPORTIONMENT OF PROFITS</b>	
burden on plaintiff, on accounting.....	609
 <b>ARGUMENT</b>	
not permitted in public use proceedings.....	159
 <b>ART</b>	
analogous, what is.....	437
synonymous with "process,".....	45
 <b>ARTICLE OF MANUFACTURE</b>	
defined.....	54
has no mode of operation.....	77
may be aggregation.....	78
 <b>ASSIGNEE</b>	
as party in suit to compel the grant.....	679
as party in cases of interfering patents.....	674
as party plaintiff.....	504
as successor of corporate party.....	523
 <b>ASSIGNMENT</b>	
attorney in fact must execute, how.....	309
by agent or corporate officer.....	309
by creditor's bill.....	310
by defendant, pending suit.....	812
certified copy as evidence.....	370
consideration for.....	309
contracts for, of future inventions.....	729
defined.....	308
distinguished from license.....	23, 294
grantee, who may be.....	309
how proved.....	369, 457
infant as grantee.....	309
married woman as grantee.....	309
of error.....	511
of future inventions, contracts for.....	729
of patents.....	309

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

ASSIGNMENT—Continued.	Page
partnership as grantee.....	309
pending suit, effect of.....	811
recordation of.....	369, 942
requisites.....	309
right to recover past damages.....	396
seal unnecessary.....	309, 457
statutory provisions (§§ 4895, 4896 R. S. U. S.)...369, 457, 942; 944	
what law governs validity.....	457
<b>ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS</b>	
requirements of.....	694
<b>ASSIGNOR</b>	
estoppel to deny validity.....	463
<b>ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS</b>	
duties of.....	162
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR CONTEMPT</b>	
when issued, and how served.....	687
<b>ATTESTATION</b>	
pleaded in bill.....	505
<b>ATTORNEY (see Counsel; Solicitor)</b>	
authority revoked by death of applicant.....	313
cannot act as notary.....	125
fees of, as credits upon accounting.....	615
Patent Office bar.....	43
<b>BANKRUPTCY</b>	
conveying title to patents.....	311, 765, n. 169a
statutory provision (§ 5046 R. S. U. S.).....	962
<b>BAR</b>	
of Patent Office.....	43
<b>BEAUTY</b>	
utility of designs.....	111
<b>BENEFIT</b>	
of doubt to be given pioneer inventor.....	75
of invention as affecting accounting.....	610

---

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>BENEVOLENT INTERPRETATION</b>	
rule explained.....	192
<b>BEQUEST</b>	
title by.....	311
<b>BIAS</b>	
of certain judges and examiners.....	131
<b>BILLS IN EQUITY</b>	
address of.....	505
adequate remedy at law should be negatived.....	507
amendments of.....	510, 511
answers to.....	556
cases of interfering patents (§ 4918 R. S. U. S.).....	670
defenses to.....	414
filing.....	503
forms of.....	1537, 1543, 1551, 1495
for preliminary injunction.....	508
infringement, how pleaded in.....	506
interrogating part of.....	506
introductory part of.....	506
invention pleaded in.....	505
multifarious, when.....	508
must negative use, sale, and prior patenting.....	505
oath to.....	526
on more than one patent.....	506
on reissued letters-patent.....	506
original in nature of supplemental.....	520
parties to.....	504
pleading disclaimer.....	506
pleas to.....	551
prayer for process in.....	507
prayer for relief in.....	507
recitals of.....	505
should negative prior publication.....	505
signature of counsel to (Equity Rule 23).....	508, 1085
stating part of.....	506
supplemental.....	516
taking as confessed.....	545
title, how pleaded.....	506



(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

BILLS IN EQUITY—Continued.	Page
to compel grant of letters-patent.....	675, 678
verification.....	508
when taken as confessed.....	543
when taken as confessed in part.....	545
 <b>BILLS OF REVIEW</b>	
affidavits in support of.....	641
defined.....	639
demurrer to.....	640
leave to file.....	640
notice of.....	640
purposes of.....	639, 641
supplemental bill in nature of.....	521
 <b>BILLS OF REVIVOR</b>	
by whom filed.....	522
defined.....	522
practise as to.....	522
proceedings under.....	522
when necessary.....	522
 <b>BILLS QUIA TIMET</b>	
cannot be maintained by surety, when.....	807
 <b>BOARD OF EXAMINERS-IN-CHIEF (see Examiners-in-Chief).</b>	
 <b>BOARD OF NAVAL ENGINEERS</b>	
duties of.....	936
 <b>BOND</b>	
as condition of granting preliminary injunction.....	803
procedure in assessing damages against.....	805
what law governed by.....	806
required from defendants in lieu of preliminary injunction..	538, 803
 <b>BOOKS AND PAPERS</b>	
compelling production of.....	572
 <b>BREADTH</b>	
excessive, avoids claim.....	215
 <b>BRIBERY</b>	
in judicial proceeding, punishment for.....	1042, 1043

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>BRIEFS</b>	
not taxable as costs.....	620
<b>BROADENED REISSUES</b>	
doctrine of.....	283
<b>BURDEN OF PROOF</b>	
as to novelty.....	269
as to profits.....	590, 604, 605
as to reduction to practice.....	779
in interference cases.....	660
on accounting.....	590, 604, 605
shifting, in actions for infringement.....	780
<b>BUSINESS SYSTEMS</b>	
patentability of.....	60
<b>CANCELLATION</b>	
of drawing, when directed.....	134
<b>CANONS OF CONSTRUCTION (see Construction)</b>	
same as to all classes of patents.....	193
same for patents as for other instruments.....	193
<b>CAUSES OF ACTION</b>	
when plurality of, are suable in one action.....	506, 508
<b>CASES ARISING UNDER THE PATENT LAWS</b>	
defined.....	761
jurisdiction in.....	760
<b>CAVEATS</b>	
abolished.....	271
former statute (§ 4902 R. S. U. S.).....	945
their purpose, requisites and effect.....	271, 273
<b>CERTIFICATE OF COUNSEL</b>	
to demurrer.....	1088
to plea.....	553
<b>CERTIFICATION OF COPIES</b>	
by whom made.....	425
from foreign countries.....	425

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

CERTIFICATION OF QUESTIONS	Page
requisites of certificate.....	708
to Supreme Court.....	706, 1035
what certified.....	707
when entire record reviewed.....	1034
<b>CERTIORARI</b>	
a writ of error.....	703
applications.....	705
for what causes issued.....	704
from the Supreme Court.....	696, 702, 1035, 103
nature of the writ.....	703
record on application for (Act of Feb. 13, 1911).....	964
time of application.....	704
to reach punishment for contempt.....	693, 704
<b>CESTUI QUE TRUST</b>	
as party plaintiff.....	504
<b>CHART FOR DRAFTSMEN</b>	
furnished by Patent Office.....	1449
<b>CHIEF JUSTICE</b>	
power to assign district judges.....	972
<b>CHRISTIAN NAME</b>	
of grantee, effect of error in.....	24
<b>CIRCUIT COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES</b>	
abolished by Judicial Code.....	759, 1038
powerless to modify decree after affirmance.....	471
<b>CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS</b>	
allotment of justices.....	988
appeals to, from final decrees.....	697
appeals to, from interlocutory decrees.....	697, 994
appeals to, from preliminary injunctions.....	699
certificates from, to Supreme Court.....	706, 1034
conflicts between.....	749
constitution of.....	988
decrees, finality of.....	471, 993
jurisdiction of.....	993, 995
mandates, finality of.....	471

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS—Continued.	Page
quorum.....	988
res adjudicata in.....	663
rules, power to make.....	989
seal, power to adopt.....	989
terms.....	991
writs of certiorari to, from Supreme Court.....	696
writs of error from, to Circuit Courts.....	694, 995

### RULES OF UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS, FIRST CIRCUIT—NUMBERS AND TITLES.

	Page
1. Name.....	1116
2. Seal.....	1116
3. Terms and sessions.....	1117
4. Quorum.....	1121
5. Clerk.....	1123
6. Marshal and other officers.....	1124
7. Attorneys and counsellors.....	1125
8. Practice.....	1128
9. Process.....	1128
10. Bill of exceptions.....	1128
11. Assignment of errors.....	1130
12. Objections to evidence in the record.....	1132
13. Supersedeas and cost bonds.....	1132
14. Writs of error, appeals, return and record.....	1134
15. Translations.....	1142
16. Docketing and dismissing cases.....	1144
17. Docket and calendars.....	1147
18. Certiorari.....	1150
19. Death of a party.....	1151
20. Dismissing cases by agreement.....	1155
21. Motions.....	1156
22. Call and order of the calendar.....	1160
23. Printing records.....	1162
24. Briefs.....	1181
25. Oral arguments.....	1191
26. Form of printed records, arguments and briefs.....	1192
27. Copies of records and briefs.....	1197
28. Opinions of the court.....	1198
29. Rehearing.....	1201
30. Interest.....	1206
31. Costs.....	1203
32. Mandate.....	1217

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## RULES OF U. S. CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS.—Continued

	Page
33. Custody of prisoners on habeas corpus.....	1216
34. Models, diagrams and exhibits of material.....	1217
35. Error in criminal cases.....	1219
36. Petitions in bankruptcy cases.....	1233

## SUBJECTS.

	Rule	Sec.	Page
Adjournments.....	4	1	1121
Admiralty, record in.....	14	6	1134
further proof in.....	14	7, 8	1134
objections to further proof in.....	14	9	1134
applications to take further proof in.....	14	10	1134
Agreements of counsel.....	22	11	1160
Appeal, allowance of.....	14	1	1121
preparation of record on.....	14	2 to 4	1121
preservation of original papers on.....	14	5	1121
record in admiralty, how made up.....	14	7	1121
returnable when.....	14	6	1121
Appearance of counsel docketing case.....	16	3	1145
for plaintiff in error or appellant, no.....	22	2	1160
defendant in error or appellee, no.....	22	3	1160
either party, no.....	22	4	1160
Argument, oral.....	25	1	1191
order of.....	25	1	1191
number of counsel heard in.....	25	2	1191
time allowed for, and how apportioned.....	25	3	1191
on motions.....	21	6	1157
Assignment of errors in court below.....	11	..	1130
no, counsel not heard except, etc.....	24	4	1125
Attorneys, admission of, etc.....	7	..	1219
Bail, when and how taken.....	35	..	1223
Bankruptcy cases on petitions for revision, etc.....	36	..	1223
order to show cause in.....	36	3	1224
pleadings in.....	36	2	1224
no pleadings in reply by petitioner in.....	36	3	1224
motions to dismiss in.....	36	4	1224
briefs on.....	36	4	1224
how disposed of.....	36	4	1225
proofs in district court in.....	36	5	1225
further proofs in.....	36	5	1225
rules as to record, printing and briefs in.....	36	6	1225
orders to expedite.....	36	7	1225
Bill of exceptions, how allowed and contents of.....	10	..	1128
requisites of.....	10	1, 2	1128
Bond on grant of supersedeas.....	13	1	1132
to secure costs, approved and filed.....	14	6	1135

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## RULES OF U. S. CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS.—Continued

	Rule	Sec.	Page
to secure costs on appeal from injunction decree.....	13	2	1133
Briefs.....	24	..	1181
time for filing.....	24	1	1181
contents of, for plaintiff in error or appellant.....	24	2	1181
for defendant in error or appellee.....	24	3	1182
failure to file.....	24	5	1182
Cases called for argument, when.....	22	1	1160
dismissed by agreement.....	20	..	1155
involving same question may be argued together....	22	10	1161
revenue, and cases once adjudicated, may be ad- vanced.....	22	9	1161
Certiorari, practice in awarding.....	..	..	1155
Citations, extending return day of.....	17	1	1148
extension of, filed where.....	17	1	1148
when returnable.....	14	..	1138
when to be signed.....	14	..	1138
who shall sign.....	14	..	1137
Clerk, docketing cases.....	17	..	1147
estimate of cost of printing record by.....	23	..	1162
file copies in office.....	23	..	1166
furnish copies of records to parties.....	23	..	1166
index the records.....	23	4	1167
Clerk, office of.....	5	1	1123
shall not practice.....	5	2	1123
bond of.....	5	3	1123
original records not to be taken from office of.....	5	4	1123
Continuance of cases for term.....	19	..	1154
Cost of printing records.....	23	2	1163
Costs in what cases and how taxed.....	31	..	1207
no, in cases where United States is a party.....	31	5	1208
to be inserted in mandate.....	31	6	1208
in cases taken to Supreme Court.....	31	7	1208
Counsel, two only heard for each party .....	25	2	1191
time allowed for argument of .....	25	3	1191
on motions .....	21	6	1157
Counsel, how many may be heard.....	25	..	1191
.....	24	..	1182
Counsellors, admission of.....	7	1	1125
Court, form of seal of.....	2	1	1116
name or title of.....	1	1	1116
terms of.....	3	1	1117
Crier, attendance at court.....	6	1	1124
Custody of prisoners on habeas corpus.....	33	..	1216
Damages for delay in addition to interest.....	30	2, 3	1206
and interest in admiralty cases .....	30	4	1207

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## RULES OF U. S. CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS.—Continued

	Rule	Sec.	Page
Death of a party.....	19	..	1151
after judgment in lower court.....	19	3	1152
Death of party, proceeding to revive suit.....	21	1, 3	1157
when abatement shall follow.....	21	2, 3	1158
Diminution of record, certiorari in case of.....	20	1	1155
Dismissal of writ of error or appeal			
for failure to file record.....	17	2	1147
for failure to pay cost of printing.....	23	1	1164
notice of motion for.....	19	9	1155
on agreement of attorneys.....	19	7	1154
when case is called for two terms.....	19	6	1154
when no one appears for plaintiff in error or appel- lant.....	19	5	1154
when there is no appearance for either party.....	19	4	1154
on default of plaintiff in error or appellant.....	24	4	1186
Dismissing cases by agreement.....	20	..	1155
Docketing cases.....	16	..	1144
by plaintiff in error or appellant.....	16	1	1144
defendant in error or appellee.....	16	2	1144
Docket and calendars.....	17	..	1147
Equity, objections to evidence in.....	12	1	1132
Errors, assignment of.....	11	..	1130
specification of, in brief.....	24	2	1181
Evidence in admiralty cases, new, how taken.....	14	7, 8	1135
on petitions for revision, new, how taken.....	36	5	1225
Exceptions, bill of.....	10	..	1128
Exhibits of material, models, etc.....	34	..	1217
Filing records.....	17	1 to 4	1147
Foreign language, translation of documents in.....	16	1	1145
Habeas corpus, custody of prisoners on.....	33	..	1216
Interest.....	30	..	1206
in admiralty.....	30	4	1207
at law.....	30	1	1206
in equity.....	30	3	1207
Mandate.....	32	..	1213
Marshal, attendance at court.....	6	1	1124
Messengers, attendance at court.....	6	1	1124
Motions.....	21	..	1156
to be in writing and printed.....	21	2, 3	1156
notice of.....	21	4	1577
entered on clerk's list.....	21	5	1151
time allowed for argument of.....	21	6	1157
to dismiss, and other special.....	21	3	1156
to be accompanied by printed briefs.....	21	3	1156
Motion day.....	21	1	1156

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

## RULES OF U. S. CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS.—Continued

	Rule	Sec.	Page
Opinions of the court of appeals.....	27	..	1198
court below to be annexed to record.....	14	2	1135
Original papers remain in clerk's office.....	5	4	1123
in court below, transmitted to court of appeals, how	14	4	1135
Parties, death of.....	19	..	1151
Patents, copies of, furnished to court.....	23	7	1163
Petitions for rehearing.....	27	1	1197
Practice, same as in Supreme Court.....	8	1	1128
Printing records.....	23	1 to 8	1162
Prisoners, custody of on habeas corpus.....	31	1 to 3	1209
Process, form of.....	9	1	1128
Quorum, adjournment for want of.....	4	1	1121
power of judge when there is no.....	4	2	1121
Record, copies of, filed in clerk's office.....	23	1164,	1166
copies of, furnished to parties.....	23	..	1163
cost of, taxed against whom.....	23	..	1163
destruction of copies of.....	23	..	1164
docketed by clerk.....	17	1	1147
estimate of cost of printing, by clerk.....	23	1	1162
excess of estimate over actual cost of printing, re-			
funded by clerk.....	23	5	1167
filed by defendant in error or appellee.....	17	3	1148
filed by plaintiff in error or appellant.....	17	1	1148
indexed by clerk.....	23	1163,	1167
parts of, only to be printed.....	23	..	1166
payment of estimated cost of.....	23	..	1165
preservation of, by clerk.....	23	..	1168
printed below, may be used in this court.....	23	..	1167
printed copies of, to be filed when.....	23	..	1167
printing, by whom done.....	23	..	1165
printing of, supervised by clerk.....	23	..	1166
style of printing.....	23	..	1167
twenty-five copies of, printed by clerk.....	23	..	1166
Record of court below, how transmitted.....	14	1	1134
to have opinion of court below annexed.....	14	2	1134
to contain all necessary papers.....	14	3	1134
cost of printing, to be estimated.....	23	2	1163
how printed.....	23	4	1163
in admiralty cases, how made up.....	14	6	1135
Rehearing.....	29	..	
Representatives of deceased party appearing.....	19	1	1151
not appearing.....	19	2	1152
Return to writ of error.....	14	1	1134
Return day of appeals, writs of error and citations.....	14	5	1135
Revenue cases may be advanced.....	22	9	1161



(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## RULES OF U. S. CIRCUIT COURTS OF APPEALS.—Continued

	Rule	Sec.	Page
Seal of court, form of.....	2	1	1116
Specifications of error (see assignments of error).....			
Supersedeas, bonds on grant of.....	13	1	1132
by whom allowed.....	14	1	1134
Second session, neither party prepared to argue, case dis- posed of, how.....	22	6	1160
Terms of court.....	3	1	1117
Title of court.....	1	1	1116
Translations.....	15	..	1142
Translation of documents in foreign language,.....	16	1	1145
Writ of error, allowance of .....	14	1	1134
preparation of record on.....	14	2 to 4	1135
preservation of original papers on.....	14	5	1138
returnable when.....	14	6	1138
(See, also, Dismissal.)			

## CIRCUITS

	Page
how constituted.....	976
maps of .....	978, 987

## CITATION

form of.....	1513
--------------	------

## CITIES

as defendants in suits for patent infringement.....	533
---	-----

## CITIZENSHIP

stated in declarations and bills (Equity Rule 20).....	1081
stated in the oath .....	1333
unnecessary in pleadings charging infringement.....	404

## CLAIM

an aid to the description.....	97
ambiguous.....	203
broadened in renewal application.....	155, 943
compelling complainant to specify.....	509, 514
construed in the light of the description.....	194
construed in the light of the prior art.....	182
construed according to terms.....	204
co-operative law of.....	121
court cannot rewrite.....	202

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

CLAIM—Continued.	Page
defective.....	194
defined.....	120
distinct from its elements.....	121
drawing alone will not support.....	197
each claim a patent in itself.....	119, 121, 200
element defined.....	122
enlargement on reissue.....	486, 492
excessive breadth.....	208
failure to claim.....	122, 214
for combinations.....	122
function of.....	199
functional, how construed.....	209
how affected by failure to charge infringement.....	666
how affected by recitals in description.....	195
identity avoided by construction.....	198
immaterial that inoperative standing alone.....	210
improvement of one element in old combination.....	122
invalidated by absence of description.....	197
invalidity of one does not affect others.....	201
license under one, no defense as to others.....	201
limited but never enlarged by drawings or mode of description	197
mode of operation as affecting.....	79
multiplication of.....	120
must speak for itself.....	121
nebulous.....	203
need not be operative alone.....	210
number of.....	121
object of.....	120
one, void, does not vitiate patent.....	433
presumption that element not separately claimed is old.....	122
purpose of.....	120
reference letters or numerals in, effect of.....	123
result of failure to claim.....	121
right to make.....	168
should be distinct.....	441
vital part of specification.....	119
void for excessive breadth.....	215
withdraw subject-matter from public use.....	120

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

CLASSES	Page
of letters patent.....	181
of patentable subject-matter.....	44, 127
CLASSIFICATION	
in Patent Office.....	127
into pioneer or secondary.....	185
of inventions as to general character.....	101
CLEARNESS	
a requisite of validity.....	105
CLERK	
appointment as master.....	580
CLOSE WRITS	
in feudalism, distinguished from letters-patent.....	2
COLLATERAL ATTACK	
upon the oath.....	124
COMBINATION (see Claim).	
defined.....	121
distinguished from aggregation.....	239
each element presumed to be old.....	214
every element of, conclusively presumed to be material.....	343
infringement of.....	343
of functions, not patentable.....	64
patentability of.....	240
primary test of, as to machines.....	78, 240
what description sufficient.....	102
COMITY	
a rule of practice, not of law.....	757
applied to patent litigation.....	758
doctrine of.....	XIII, 757
COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS	
appeals from, to Court of Appeals of District of Columbia.....	174
appeals to, from board of examiners-in-chief.....	
as a party in suits to compel grant (§ 4915 R. S. U. S.).	675, 679, 680
authority in reissue applications.....	276, 291
decision as to abandonment reviewable.....	152

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS—Continued.	Page
effect of decision of, in interference cases.....	171
judicial functions of.....	162, 927
jurisdiction to review on petition.....	94, 127, 158, 161, 162
mandamus against.....	167, 677
rules of Patent Office, authority to make .....	93, 927
statutory authority of.....	93
 <b>COMMISSIONS</b>	
as credits upon accounting.....	615
 <b>COMMON LAW</b>	
rights in inventions.....	7
 <b>COMPELLING THE GRANT</b>	
applies to reissues .....	676
costs.....	681
evidence.....	680
former record.....	680
laches.....	680
limitation of actions.....	799
parties.....	679
proceedings under § 4915, R. S. U. S.....	675, 799
requisites of pleadings.....	678
statutory provision (§ 4915 R. S. U. S.).....	950
 <b>COMPLAINANT</b>	
death of, effect of.....	522, 680, 814
exceptions of, to master's report.....	583, 585
who may be, .....	504
 <b>COMPLETENESS</b>	
essential to the specification.....	98
 <b>COMPOSITION OF MATTER</b>	
claims for.....	57
defined.....	56
distinguished from manufactures.....	57
equivalent of "compound".....	57
how infringed.....	58
how reduced to practice.....	103
specimens of, statutory requirement (§ 4890).....	940

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

COMPOSITION OF MATTER—Continued.	Page
stating proportions.....	103
subjects of patents.....	57
vagueness, effect of.....	103
what description necessary.....	103
<b>COMPROMISE</b>	
money paid in, does not establish royalty.....	492
<b>CONCEPTION</b>	
in genesis of invention.....	420
<b>CONDITIONS PRECEDENT</b>	
to authority to grant application.....	101
<b>CONGRESS</b>	
power of, under Constitutional provision .....	6, 9, 19
<b>CONJOINT USE</b>	
how pleaded, in bill on two or more patents.....	507
<b>CONSENT DECREE</b>	
basis of contempt proceedings.....	690
dissolution of injunction embraced in.....	781
not a basis for preliminary injunction.....	532
<b>CONSIDERATION</b>	
of the grant.....	179
<b>CONSPIRACY</b>	
to influence parties or witnesses.....	1044
to infringe, actionable only at law.....	401
<b>CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES</b>	
foundation of United States patent system .....	5, 6, 9, 19
patent provision domestic in character.....	19
<b>CONSTRUCTION (See Rules of Construction)</b>	
a matter of law.....	180
ambiguity, how cured by.....	201
benevolent.....	192
claim for function, mode of operation or result, void.....	208
courts follow that of Patent Office.....	206
drawing used in.....	42, 208

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

CONSTRUCTION—Continued.	Page
effect of co-pendency of applications.....	796
effect of rejected and abandoned claims.....	211
experts may assist in, how.....	181
form, material when.....	205
functional claim, how saved by.....	209
identity of claims avoided by.....	198
importing element from one claim to another.....	205
liberal, rule of.....	191
location, material when.....	205
mere change of expression does not limit.....	212
missing element, how supplied.....	202
none, where construction not needed.....	181
of claims according to their terms.....	204
of claims in the light of the description.....	194
of claims in the light of the prior art.....	182
of combination claims.....	122
of disclaimer.....	287
of injunction bond.....	806
of letters patent, generally.....	181
of letters patent, aided by expert testimony.....	181
of letters patent by co-existing law.....	187
of Patent Office followed by courts.....	206
rules of.....	99
segregation of invention from environment.....	783
“substantially as described,” of no force.....	212
verbal exactness immaterial.....	207
where claim susceptible of two meanings.....	201
 <b>CONSTRUCTIVE REDUCTION TO PRACTICE</b>	
filing of the application as.....	95
 <b>CONTEMPT OF COURT</b>	
appeals.....	691
as method of testing privilege.....	571
attachment in.....	687
classes of.....	686
defenses.....	688
how triable.....	689
parties.....	688

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

CONTEMPT OF COURT—Continued.	Page
procedure.....	687
punishment.....	689
purpose of proceedings.....	686
rule to show cause.....	687
single violation of injunction as.....	789
statutory provision.....	935
witness failing to obey process (§ 4908 R. S. U. S.).....	948
pleading.....	407
<b>CONTINUING APPLICATION</b>	
what is.....	150
<b>CONTRACTOR</b>	
liability for infringement.....	770
<b>CONTRACTS</b>	
breach of, may co-exist with tort.....	764
for assignment of future inventions.....	729
for services as inventor.....	733, 734, 1625
letters patent as.....	179
not to contest validity.....	509
<b>CONTRIBUTION</b>	
to expense of defense, effect of.....	474
<b>CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT</b>	
by sale of machinery or materials.....	332
defined.....	327
intent in.....	328, 331, 786
parties liable for.....	327
<b>CONTROL OF THE DEFENSE</b>	
creates privity under the decree.....	474
<b>CO-OPERATIVE LAW</b>	
determines question of identity.....	121
<b>CO-OWNERSHIP</b>	
of letters patent, how created.....	313
rights and liabilities under.....	314

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>CO-PARTNERS</b>	
as grantees.....	25
<b>CO-PENDING APPLICATIONS.</b>	
effect of abandonment of one.....	149
generally.....	796
<b>COPIES</b>	
certification.....	935
of papers and models, cost of.....	621
of patents, cost of.....	933
of testimony, cost of.....	621
<b>CORPORATIONS</b>	
as defendants in patent actions.....	386
as defendants in qui tam actions.....	686
assignee succeeds as party.....	523
dissolution of, pendente lite, effect of .....	523, 814
estoppel of, to contest validity.....	462
liability of officers, etc.....	396
municipal, liability to preliminary injunction.....	533
organized on patents.....	315
quasi-public, mandamus to compel service.....	386
receiver succeeds as party.....	523
receiver succeeds as party.....	523
right to use name of licensor .....	93
service upon.....	391
where suable for infringement.....	391
<b>COST</b>	
of copies, models, etc.....	621
of labor and material, on accounting.....	614
<b>COSTS</b>	
appeal dismissed where only costs involved.....	453
as credits upon accounting.....	615
at law.....	617
docket fee.....	620
in case where disclaimer filed.....	622, 936
including in decree.....	622
in equity.....	617



(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 985.)

COSTS—Continued.	Page
in suits in Court of Claims.....	1015
in suits to compel the grant.....	681
notorial fees as.....	613
of brief printing.....	620
of record printing.....	620
on accounting.....	619
on amendment of bills.....	562
review of judgment as to.....	623
security for.....	617
taxation of.....	620, 622
traveling expenses as.....	620
<b>COUNSEL</b>	
employment of as binding employer under decree.....	474
signature of, to bill.....	508
<b>COUNSEL FEES</b>	
injunction bond not liable to.....	805
<b>COUNTIES</b>	
as defendants.....	768, 769
not exempted by state legislation.....	769
<b>COURTESY</b>	
between examiner and attorney.....	135
want of, excludes document.....	135
<b>COURT</b>	
circuit, abolished by Judicial Code.....	759
construction of claims for.....	412
direction of verdict by.....	413
jurisdiction in district, in qui tam actions.....	684, 760
what questions for, in jury trials.....	412
<b>COURT OF APPEALS OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</b>	
appeals from, to Supreme Court of United States... 172, 702, 1035	
appeals to, from commissioner.....	170, 173, 175
certiorari to, from Supreme Court.....	1037
effect of decision in interference.....	677
judgments of.....	171
jurisdiction of.....	171, 175

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 963.)

**COURT OF APPEALS OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued.**

	Page
perfecting appeal to.....	173
time for taking appeals to.....	173
writ of error to, from Supreme Court of United States.....	172

**COURT OF APPEALS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—RULES.**

	Rule	Section	Page
Abatement of appeals.....	9	2	1253
Admission to the bar.....	7		1249
Appeals, how taken with reference to terms.....	1	2	1238
how docketed.....	1	2	1238
how brought up and heard.....	6	1	1247
when they abate.....	9	2	1253
time and manner of allowance.....	10		1253
bonds required on.....	10	2, 3, 4, 5	1254
citation on.....	10	6	1255
how docketed and dismissed by appellee.....	15		1258
from Commissioner of Patents.....	21		1263
Argument, number of counsel heard.....	8	1	1249
time allowed for .....	8	2	1250
order of.....	8	8	1252
Assignment of errors, how stated in brief.....	8	3	1250
penalty when omitted.....	8	5	1251
Attachment for fees due clerk.....	19	3	1263
Attorneys, admission and oath of.....	7		1249
Bail in criminal cases.....	11		1255
Bill of costs to be annexed to mandate.....	18	5	1261
Bill of exceptions, how made up.....	5	4 and 5	1245
Board of Medical Supervisors, regulating appeals from	26	1, 5	1269
Bond of clerk.....	2		1239
on appeal.....	10	2, 3, 4	1254
for costs.....	10	3	1254
Books of record, how furnished.....	2	6	1240
Briefs to be bound by clerk.....	6	3	1247
time of filing by appellant.....	8	3	1250
contents of and number of copies to be filed.....	8	3	1250
time of filing by appellees.....	8	4	1251
penalty for not filing.....	8	5, 6	1251
Call of the docket.....	13		1257
in patent appeals.....	21	4	1265
Certificates of dismissal.....	16	3	1259
Citations, how issued and served.....	10	6	1255
Clerk, duties of.....	2		1239

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

**COURT OF APPEALS D. C.—RULES.—Continued.**

	Rule	Sec, Page
office hours of.....	2	1 1239
bond of.....	2	2 1239
oath of.....	2	2 1239
Clerk's fees, table of .....	17	.....1260
attachments to compel payment of.....	19	3 1263
Commissioner of Patents, appeals from.....	21	.....1263
Continuance and transfer of cases.....	20	.....1263
Cost of printing.....	19	2 1262
Costs, bond for.....	10	3 1254
how awarded.....	18	.....1261
in cases of dismissal.....	18	.....1261
in cases of affirmance.....	18	2 1261
in cases of reversal.....	18	3 1261
none given when United States is a party.....	18	4 1261
amount of, to be inserted in mandate.....	18	5 1261
bill of, to be annexed to mandate .....	18	5 1261
security for .....	19	1 1262
Counsel, admission of.....	7	.....1249
Crier, oath and duties of.....	4	1 1241
Death of a party, how new parties are made.....	9	1 1252
Default, dismissal in cases of.....	8	6 1251
Diminution of record.....	14	.....1257
Dismissal in cases of default.....	8	6 1251
in cases of no appearance for appellant.....	8	9 1252
in cases of no appearance for either party.....	8	10 1252
in cases where neither party is ready.....	8	11 1252
in cases where new parties are not made.....	9	1 1252
on motion of appellant or by stipulation.....	12	.....1256
certificates of.....	16	3 1259
in cases of failure to print record.....	19	2 1262
Docket, general.....	2	7 1240
special .....	2	7 1240
patent appeals.....	2	7 1240
call of.....	13	.....1257
Docketing cases.....	1	2 1238
and dismissing cases.....	15	.....1258
patent appeals.....	21	1 1263
Duties of clerk.....	2	.....1239
crier.....	4	1 1241
messenger.....	4	2 1241
Errors, assignment of, how stated in brief .....	8	3 1250
penalty when omitted.....	8	5 1251
Estimates for printing records.....	19	2 1262
Fees to be collected by clerk.....	17	.....1260
attachment to compel payment of.....	19	3 1263

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

COURT OF APPEALS D. C.—RULES.—Continued.

	Rule	Sec.	Page
General docket.....	2	7	1240
Holidays and Sundays excluded (Saturday counted as whole day).....	27		1271
Juvenile court, writs of error to.....	25	1, 9	1267
Mandate, costs to be inserted in.....	18	5	1261
when to be issued.....	23		1266
Medical Supervisors, appeal from Board of.....	26	1, 5	1269
Messenger, oath and duties of.....	4	2	1241
Motions to dismiss.....	16	1	1259
to dismiss or affirm.....	16	2	1259
for reargument.....	23		1266
Notice to Commissioner of Patents.....	21	4	1265
Oath of clerk.....	2	2	1239
Oath of justice in test book.....	2	5	1240
officers in test book.....	2	5	1240
attorneys in test book.....	2	5	1240
crier.....	4	1	1241
messenger.....	4	2	1241
attorneys and counsellors.....	7		1249
Opinion of court below and Commissioner of Patents to form part of record.....	22		1266
Order of publication.....	9	1	1252
Original papers, when and how to be sent up.....	5	6	1246
Patent appeals docket.....	2	7	1240
Patent appeals.....	21		1263
how docketed and entitled.....	21	1	1263
petition in.....	21	2	1264
minute book for.....	21	3	1264
how called on docket.....	21	4	1265
notice to Commissioner in.....	21	4	1265
copies of papers in.....	21	5	1265
subject to other rules when applicable.....	21	6	1265
opinion to form part of record.....	22		1266
Printed records and distribution thereof.....	6		1247
Printing of records.....	19	1 & 2	1262
estimate for.....	19	2	1262
cost of.....	19	2	1262
Police Court, Writs of error to.....	25	1, 9	1267
Process, when returnable.....	1	1	1238
how issued.....	3		1241
Publication, order of.....	9	1	1252
Records, how kept by clerk.....	2	3	1239
certified copies of.....	2	3	1239
Record on appeal, how to be made up.....	5		1242

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 985.)

## COURT OF APPEALS D. C.—RULES.—Continued.

	Rule	Sec.	Page
what parts to be omitted.....	5	1	1242
opinion to form part of.....	5	1	1242
	22		1266
stipulation as to.....	5	2	1244
bill of exceptions in.....	5	4, 5	1245
to contain all necessary papers.....	6	1	1247
printing parts of.....	6	1	1247
cost of printing.....	6	1	1247
copies retained and distributed by clerk.....	6	2	1247
printing to be under supervision of clerk.....	6	3	1247
bound copies to be preserved.....	6	3	1247
how printed.....	6	4 & 5	1248
how parts can be omitted in printing.....	6	5	1248
diminution of.....	14		1257
Rehearing, motions for.....	23		1266
Return of process.....	1	1	1238
Reporter to be allowed to copy opinions.....	24	1	1267
to be furnished records and briefs.....	24	1	1267
shall publish reports.....	24	2	1267
Reports, when to be published and what to contain...	24	2	1267
Rules to be printed.....	28		1271
who furnished to.....	28		1271
when to take effect.....	28		1271
Seal of court.....	2	4	1239
Security for costs.....	19	1	1262
Special dockets.....	2	7	1240
Stationery, how furnished.....	2	6	1240
Stipulation as to transcript on appeal.....	5	2	1240
Suggestion of death of a party.....	9	1	1252
diminution of record.....	14		1257
Sundays and holidays excluded (Saturday counted as whole day).....	27		1271
Supersedeas bond.....	10	2, 4	1254
Table of fees.....	17		1260
Terms of court.....	1	1	1238
Test book.....	2	5	1240
Writs of error to police court and juvenile court.....	25	1, 9	1267

## COURT OF CLAIMS

	Page
appeals from, Supreme Court rules.....	1074
claims of aliens.....	1009
costs in.....	1009, 1015
jurisdiction of, in patent cases.....	716, 999, 1001, 1002

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

COURT OF CLAIMS—Continued.	Page
limitation of actions in.....	721
new trials in.....	722
petitions in.....	719
practice and procedure in.....	717, 1001
seal.....	997
statutory provision.....	996
terms.....	997
testimony in.....	720
writs run throughout United States.....	1000

## COURT OF CLAIMS—RULES.

<b>ABSTRACT OF EVIDENCE</b>	<b>Rule</b>	<b>Page</b>
to be printed in certain Indian depredation cases .....	85	1300
<b>ACTS OF CONGRESS</b>		
to be specified in petition.....	17	1276
<b>ADMINISTRATORS</b>		
(See Executors.)		
<b>AGENT</b>		
may verify petition.....	24	1278
<b>ADVANCEMENT OF CASES</b>		
when case may be placed on Calendar.....	94	1306
<b>AMENDMENT TO PETITION</b>		
provisions for.....	31	1282
new parties may be introduced.....	32	1283
when, may be required.....	33	1283
procedure, when demurrer sustained .....	38	1284
procedure, when demurrer overruled .....	39	1284
<b>ADMISSIONS TO PRACTICE</b>		
qualifications for .....	8	1273
<b>APPEARANCE</b>		
when, may be entered.....	7	1273
when, may be entered for Indian defendants .....	12	1274

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

**COURT OF CLAIMS—RULES.—Continued.**

	Rule	Page
<b>APPEALS</b>		
applications for .....	112	1316
rules of Supreme Court in relation thereto .....		1074
 <b>ATTORNEYS</b>		
when power of attorney must be filed .....	6	1272
when appearance may be entered .....	7	1273
qualifications for admission .....	8	1273
only one attorney of record allowed .....	9	1237
provisions for substitution of.....	10	1273
to register post-office address.....	14	1275
in Indian depredation cases, must file statement of ser- services rendered.....	15	1275
 <b>AUDITORS</b>		
duties of .....	117	1317
 <b>BILL OF PARTICULARS</b>		
when, may be required.....	33	1283
 <b>BRIEFS</b>		
of claimant .....	86	1301
of defendants .....	88	1302
to contain reference to evidence.....	89	1303
manuscript briefs, requirements .....	90	1303
 <b>BOWMAN ACT</b>		
what petition must embrace.....	27	1280
 <b>CALENDAR</b>		
provisions for.....	91	1305
advancement of cases .....	94	1306
daily assignment for trial.....	96	1307
 <b>CLAIMS COMMISSION</b>		
depositions taken before, may be used.....	76	1297
 <b>CLERK'S OFFICE</b>		
office hours, duties of, etc .....	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1272
 <b>COMMISSIONERS</b>		
certificate, as to no interest .....	52, 65	1288, 1292
duties and fees of.....	61, 70	1291

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

**COURT OF CLAIMS—RULES.—Continued.**

CONGRESSIONAL AND DEPARTMENTAL CASES	Rule	Page
in stores and supplies cases, what petition must embrace	27	1280
who may appear.....	28	1282
must set forth extent party is interested.....	29	1282
requirements before submission.....	90, 101, 102	1303, 1309
bills to be annexed to petition.....	27	1280
<b>CONSOLIDATION OF CASES</b>		
when, will be allowed.....	45	1286
<b>CONTRACTS</b>		
how stated in petition.....	18	1276
<b>COUNSEL</b>		
may be heard, but not to sign pleadings, etc.....		131274
<b>COUNTERCLAIM</b>		
claimant must answer by replication.....	40	1285
<b>DEATH OF CLAIMANT</b>		
proper representative may be substituted.....	35	1284
dismissal of case on death of sole party.....	104	1313
<b>DEMURRERS</b>		
must be filed within sixty days.....	37	1284
when sustained, procedure, taking testimony, etc.	38, 92	1284, 1305
when overruled.....	39	1284
to be placed on Law Calendar when filed.....	92	1305
<b>DEPARTMENT CASES</b>		
(See Congressional.)		
<b>DEPOSITIONS</b>		
before whom taken and rules relating to.....	47	1287
on written interrogatories.....	51	1288
under R. S. 1080.....	56	1290
on oral examination.....	53	1289
in fee cases.....	60	1291
fees for taking.....	68	1294
permission of court to take, when.....	91	1305
notice of taking of depositions.....	5, 53, 55	1272, 1289
to give name of officer before whom to be taken.....	53	1289
to be sent to clerk only.....	67	1293
opened before fees paid, when.....	67	1293
general provisions.....	61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67	1291
taken before Claims Commission, use of.....	76	1297



(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

**COURT OF CLAIMS—RULES.—Continued.**

	Rule	Page
<b>DISMISSAL OF PETITIONS</b>		
judgment to be entered.....	25	1278
<b>INDORSEMENT OF PAPERS</b>		
papers must be indorsed before filing....	114	1317
<b>EVIDENCE</b>		
when may be taken and when deemed closed... 46, 91	1286,	1305
from Executive Departments.....	71, 72, 73	1295
handwritings, comparison of.....	74	1297
original papers .....	75	1297
evidence from Claims Commission.....	76, 77	1297
<b>EXAMINATION OF PAPERS</b>		
application for.....	113	1316
<b>EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS</b>		
regulations of, must be stated in petition.....	17	1276
evidence from, when may be used in evidence.....	71, 72, 73	1295
<b>EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS</b>		
copy of appointment must be filed.....	34	1283
substitution of.....	35	1284
<b>EXTENSION OF TIME</b>		
limitation as to time may be extended.....	116	1317
<b>FEE CASES</b>		
depositions in.....	60	1291
<b>FEEES</b>		
for services of attorneys in Indian Depredation cases.....	15	1275
of commissioners.....	68, 69	1294
of witnesses.....	50	1287
<b>FINDINGS OF FACT</b>		
requests for .....	87	1301
<b>FRAUD</b>		
when pleaded by defendants, claimants must answer under oath.....	41	1285
<b>FRENCH SPOLIATIONS</b>		
petition.....	26	1279
intervention by underwriters .....	26	1279
statement of facts .....	103	1309
findings to be filed before submission .....	103	1309
when new trial will not be granted.....	106	1314

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

**COURT OF CLAIMS—RULES.—Continued.**

	Rule	Page
<b>GUARDIAN</b>		
copy of appointment to be filed.....	34	1283
<b>GENERAL TRAVERSE</b>		
to be entered by clerk when defendants do not file plea...	42	1285
<b>HANDWRITINGS</b>		
comparison of.....	74	1297
<b>INDIAN DEPREDATIONS</b>		
appearance for Indian defendants.....	12	1274
statement of services of attorneys .....	15	1275
petition .....	25	1278
printing by claimant.....	83	1300
reimbursement for printing.....	84	1300
printing of abstract of evidence .....	85	1300
<b>JUDGMENTS</b>		
on dismissal of petition.....	25	1278
<b>LAW CALENDAR</b>		
motions, etc.....	92	1305
<b>LIMITATIONS</b>		
general provisions .....	19, 20, 21, 22, 23	1277
<b>LOYALTY</b>		
submission on, requirements .....	101	1309
<b>MANUSCRIPT BRIEFS</b>		
size and quality of paper, what to set forth, etc .....	90	1303
<b>MERITS</b>		
submission on, in Congressional cases, requirements .....	102	1309
<b>MOTIONS</b>		
general provisions.....	43	1285
to substitute attorney.....	10	1273
to substitute administrator, etc.....	32, 45	1283, 1286
to amend petition.....	32, 45	1283, 1286
disposition of.....	45	1286
to remand.....	95	1306
for new trial.....	107	1314
<b>NEGLECTED CASES</b>		
when will be placed on Calendar.....	93	1306
notice for dismissal.....	93	1306

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 905.)

## COURT OF CLAIMS—RULES.—Continued.

	Rule	Page
<b>NEW TRIAL</b>		
motion for, when not granted .....	106	1314
grounds for.....	107	1314
error of fact .....	108	1315
error of law .....	109	1315
newly discovered evidence .....	110	1315
motion to be accompanied by affidavit .....	110	1315
to be accompanied by brief.....	111	1316
in Congressional cases, when motion will not be entered.....	106	1314
 <b>NEXT OF KIN</b>		
when prosecuted in name of, what evidence must show..	36	1284
 <b>NOTICES</b>		
general provisions.....	105	1313
to take testimony.....	53	1289
to set case for trial.....	93	1306
 <b>NOTICE BOOK</b>		
entry of cases on.....	91	1305
 <b>ORAL ARGUMENTS</b>		
limit as to time .....	98	1308
 <b>ORDERS</b>		
must be directed from bench or marked allowed before entering.....	114, 115	1317
 <b>ORIGINAL PAPERS</b>		
production of.....	75	1297
 <b>PAPERS</b>		
withdrawal of.....		
before Claims Commission, may be used in evidence.....	77	1298
 <b>PETITION</b>		
power of attorney must be annexed to.....	24	1278
general provisions.....	16, 17, 18	
in Indian Depredation cases.....	25	1278
in French Spoliation cases.....	26	1279
under Bowman and Tucker acts.....	27	1280
in Departmental and Congressional cases.....	28	1282
amendment of, provisions for.....	31	1282
new parties may be introduced .....	32	1283
bill of particulars may be required.....	33	1283

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## COURT OF CLAIMS—RULES.—Continued.

	Rule	Page
<b>PLEADINGS</b>		
by whom to be signed.....	11	1274
time of filing.....	37	1284
proceedings on demurrer.....	38, 39	1284
replication .....	40	1285
plea of fraud.....	41	1285
general traverse, to be entered by clerk.....	42	1285
 <b>PLEAS</b>		
must be filed within sixty days.....	37	
when will be placed on Calendar.....	92	1305
must be disposed of before testimony is taken.....	92	1305
 <b>POWER OF ATTORNEY</b>		
must be annexed to petition.....	24	1278
to attorney in fact to file petition.....	6	1272
to attorney at law to verify petition.....	24	1278
 <b>PREFERRED CASES</b>		
indian Depredations, what petition shall set forth.....	25	1278
 <b>PRINTING</b>		
general provisions.....	78	1298
matters not to be printed.....	79, 80	1299
type and size of page.....	81	1299
in Indian Depredation cases.....	83	1300
reimbursement for printing in Indian Depredation cases.	84	1300
printing of abstract of evidence.....	85	1300
 <b>REMANDED CASES</b>		
what motion to remand must contain.....	95	1306
 <b>REPLICATION</b>		
to set-off or counterclaim .....	41	1285
to plea of fraud.....	42	1285
 <b>REQUESTS FOR FACTS</b>		
(See Findings of fact.)		
 <b>SET-OFF</b>		
claimant must answer by replication.....	40	1285
 <b>STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS</b>		
general provisions .....	19, 20, 21, 22, 23	1277
 <b>STORES AND SUPPLIES</b>		
petition for.....	27	1280

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

**COURT OF CLAIMS—RULES.—Continued.**

	Rule	Page
<b>SUBMISSIONS</b>		
on written stipulation.....	99	1308
requirements before submission.....	99, 100	1308
on loyalty.....	101	1309
on merits.....	102	1309
 <b>SUBSTITUTION</b>		
of attorneys.....	10	1273
of administrators, etc.....	35	1284
 <b>SUPREME COURT</b>		
rules of, in relation to appeals.....	39, 40, 41	1284
 <b>TENTATIVE FINDINGS</b>		
in Congressional cases.....		1309
in French Spoliation cases.....	103	1309
 <b>TESTIMONY</b>		
(See Depositions.)		
 <b>TRAVERSE</b>		
to be entered by clerk when no plea filed.....	42	1285
 <b>TRIALS AND OTHER PROCEEDINGS</b>		
daily assignment for trial.....	96	1307
printed record, how made up.....	97	1307
record not printed, how to be made up.....	90	1303
oral arguments, procedure, and time allowed.....	98	1308
 <b>TRIAL RECORD</b>		
to be made up by claimant.....	97	1307
 <b>TUCKER ACT</b>		
what petition must embrace.....	27	1280
 <b>VERIFICATION OF PETITION</b>		
by attorney, power of attorney required.....	24	1278
 <b>WIDOW</b>		
when prosecuted in name of, what evidence must show..	36	1284
 <b>WITHDRAWAL OF PAPERS</b>		
examination, etc.....	113	1316

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 985.)

**COURT OF CLAIMS—RULES.—Continued.**

<b>WITNESSES</b>	<b>Rule</b>	<b>Page</b>
examination of, when may be had.....	46	1286
testimony of, must be by deposition.....	47	1287
before whom taken.....	47	1287
reading to witness and signing can not be waived.....	62	1291
fees of.....	48, 49, 50	1287
 <b>WRITTEN INTERROGATORIES</b>		
depositions on.....	51, 52	1288
 <hr/>		
<b>COURT OF PATENT APPEALS</b>		
need of.....		748
 <b>COVENANT</b>		
not to contest validity.....		509
not against public policy.....		462
 <b>CREDITORS</b>		
rights of, against stockholders.....		317
 <b>CREDITOR'S BILLS</b>		
license, subject to.....		310
no federal jurisdiction.....		310
patents subject to.....		310
title conveyed by.....		310
 <b>CREDITS</b>		
upon accounting.....		614
 <b>CRIMINAL CODE (Act of March 4, 1909)</b>		
extracts from.....		1039
 <b>CROSS BILLS</b>		
decree pro confesso entered on.....		545
defined.....		560
function.....		561
in cases of interfering patents.....		674
in suits to compel the grant.....		679, 680
issues under.....		561
what relief obtainable by, in patent causes.....		561

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

CUSTODIANS OF RECORDS	Page
punishment of concealment, etc., by.....	1041
<b>DAMAGES</b>	
ability to supply demand.....	570
assessment of, against injunction bond.....	805
based on value of invention at the time of infringement.....	499
compensatory in character.....	494
defined.....	494, 604
distinguished from profits.....	495
do not confer equitable jurisdiction.....	479
effect of competing devices on.....	500
evidence of.....	496, 589
for infringement of design patents.....	119
general evidence to establish.....	502
how affected by failure to mark patented.....	455
how proven.....	589
increased.....	496, 615
in equity.....	495, 588
infringer's profits as basis.....	501
interest on.....	616
on dissolution of injunction.....	801
past, right to recover.....	396
royalty as measure of.....	497
statutory.....	495
statutory provision (§ 4919 R. S. U. S.).....	952
theory of award, at law.....	496
treble.....	593
<b>DATE (see Filing Date)</b>	
evidence of date of invention, when.....	94
filing, not assigned on incomplete application.....	129
of applications, fixed by filing.....	129
of invention, presumptively date of patent.....	26
<b>DEATH</b>	
of applicant revokes authority of attorney.....	313
of inventor, statutory provision (§ 4896 R. S. U. S.).....	942
of party, effect on suit.....	522, 680, 814
of patentee before issuance, effect of.....	312

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

DECLARATION	Page
attestation of patented pleaded in.....	405
commencement.....	403
conclusion of.....	403
contents of.....	404
continuando pleaded in.....	407
degree of correctness required in.....	
forms of.....	1483, 1486, 1490
infringement, how pleaded.....	406
in trespass on the case.....	402, 404
may be entitled "petitions".....	408
must negative prior publication.....	409
must negative public use or sale.....	408
negating foreign applications in.....	405
pleading assignment of patent in.....	406
pleading royalties.....	407
profert of patent in suit in.....	405
reciting disclaimer.....	407
reissues, how pleaded upon.....	405
statement of right of action.....	403, 406
title of plaintiff in.....	403, 405
title of court and term in.....	403
venue in.....	403
verification of.....	407
when demurrable.....	408
<b>DECREES</b>	
by consent, not basis for preliminary injunction.....	532
by default, effect of.....	664
classification.....	630
correcting.....	634
defined.....	629
drafting of.....	629
final.....	630
final in part.....	633
finality of.....	471
including costs in.....	622
interpretation.....	635
interlocutory.....	469, 630, 631
interlocutory, effect of.....	4



(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

DECREES—Continued.	Page
modification of, after mandate.....	471
of dismissal, effect of.....	664
of non-infringement, effect of.....	469
order in which issues determined by.....	633
pro confesso, as res judicata.....	470
pro confesso, generally .....	543
“without prejudice”.....	664
 <b>DEDICATION TO THE PUBLIC</b>	
by express declaration.....	148
by failure to claim.....	149
 <b>DEFAULT</b>	
generally.....	543
payment of costs as condition of setting aside.....	543
setting aside.....	543
 <b>DEFECT</b>	
of description or drawing as ground for reissue.....	278, 279, 482
 <b>DEFECTIVE CLAIMS</b>	
classes of.....	194
how dealt with in construction.....	194
 <b>DEFECTIVE DESCRIPTION</b>	
as ground for reissue.....	278
 <b>DEFECTIVE DRAWING</b>	
as ground for reissue.....	279
 <b>DEFENSES</b>	
abandonment.....	147, 434
aggregation.....	428
all existing, may be pleaded.....	415
apply at law or in equity.....	338
apply to design patents.....	338
defective title.....	456
delay, generally .....	780
delay in disclaiming.....	442
discharge of liability.....	459
estoppel.....	461

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

DEFENSES—Continued.	Page
expiration of patent in suit.....	451
failure to mark.....	453
former adjudication.....	467
function.....	419
joint or sole invention.....	431
justification under later patent.....	29
laches.....	475, 780
less or more than whole truth.....	432
license.....	457
must not be inconsistent.....	415
non-interchangeability of parts.....	339
principle.....	417
prior publication.....	338, 425
prior public use.....	147, 421
repeal.....	443
statute of limitations.....	466
statutory, enumerated.....	414
that claims are not distinct.....	441
that defendant is government contractor.....	770
that patentee was not original and first inventor.....	419
two elements made integral.....	339
want of fullness, etc., in description.....	437
want of invention.....	415
want of novelty.....	338
want of utility.....	356, 359

## DEFENSES—ENUMERATED

First defense—Want of invention.....	415
Second defense—That the patent in suit is void as claiming a principle.....	417
Third defense—That the patent in suit is void because claiming a function.....	419
Fourth defense—That the alleged inventor of the patent in suit was not the original and first inventor.....	419
Fifth defense—Want of novelty, because of prior public use....	421
Sixth defense—Want of novelty because of prior patenting....	424
Seventh defense—Want of novelty because of prior publication..	425

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

DEFENSES—ENUMERATED—Continued.	Page
Eighth defense—That the combination claims sued upon are void because they are mere aggregations.....	428
Ninth defense—That the invention of the patent in suit was the joint invention of the sole applicant with another, or the sole invention of one of the joint applicants.....	431
Tenth defense—That for the purpose of deceiving the public the description and specification filed by the patentee in the Patent Office was made to contain less than the whole truth relative to his invention or discovery, or more than is necessary to produce the desired effect.....	432
Eleventh defense—That the patent in suit is void because of the abandonment of the invention to the public by the applicant prior to the filing of his application.....	000
Twelfth defense—That the claim or claims in suit are void as claiming subject-matter not disclosed in the description....	436
Thirteenth defense—That the description of the patent in suit is not so full, clear, concise and exact as to enable any person skilled in the art or science to which it appertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make, construct, compound or use the same.....	437
Fourteenth defense—That the claims are not distinct.....	441
Fifteenth defense—That the patentee unreasonably neglected or delayed to enter a disclaimer.....	442
Sixteenth defense—That the patent in suit has been repealed... .	443
Seventeenth defense—That the patent in suit has expired.....	451
Eighteenth defense—That the patentee failed to mark articles made and sold by him under the patent in suit with the statutory marking, and failed to give the defendant the alternative statutory notice.....	453
Nineteenth defense—That the complainant's title is insufficient to enable him to maintain the suit.....	456
Twentieth defense—That the alleged infringing acts were done under a license.....	457
Twenty-first defense—That the defendant has discharged his liability for the infringement.....	459
Twenty-second defense—Non-infringement.....	460
Twenty-third defense—Estoppel of the complainant to assert any demand under the patent in suit against the defendant.	461

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

DEFENSES—ENUMERATED—Continued.	Page
Twenty-fourth defense—The statute of limitations.....	466
Twenty-fifth defense—Former adjudication.....	467
Twenty-sixth defense—Laches.....	475
Twenty-seventh defense—That the reissued patent in suit was obtained without statutory grounds.....	482
Twenty-eighth defense—That the reissued patent in suit is for a different invention from that disclosed in the original patent.	484
Twenty-ninth defense—That the claims of the reissued patent in suit are broader than those in the original patent, and the reissue was applied for too long after the issuance of the original patent.....	486
 <b>DEFENDANT</b>	
estoppel of, to deny utility.....	465
 <b>DEFINITENESS</b>	
essential in describing steps of process.....	105
 <b>DEFINITIONS</b>	
“abandoned experiment”.....	145
“assignment”.....	308
“bill of review”.....	639
“bill of revivor”.....	522
“cases arising under the patent laws”.....	761
“combination”.....	121
“contributory infringement”.....	327
“cross-bill”.....	560
“damages”.....	494, 604
“decree”.....	629
“demurrer”.....	546
“discoveries”.....	17
“double patenting”.....	253
“element”.....	122
“eminent domain”.....	792
“equivalent”.....	346
“established royalty”.....	497
“expert”.....	624
“final decree”.....	632
“forfeited application”.....	1399

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

DEFINITIONS—Continued.	Page
“franchise”.....	322
“infringement”.....	326
“interference”.....	651
“interlocutory decree”.....	631, 632
“joint invention”.....	431
“letters patent”.....	1
“mandate”.....	708
“manufacture”.....	54
“master in chancery”.....	573, 575
“new matter”.....	487
“perjury”.....	1039
“plea in equity”.....	551
“profits”.....	604
“protest”.....	155
“protestant”.....	155
“public use of proceeding”.....	155
“qui tam actions”.....	681
“restraining orders”.....	525
“rule day”.....	544
“stipulation”.....	727
“subornation of perjury”.....	1040
“supplemental bill”.....	516
“term”.....	969
“unavoidable”.....	801
“utility”.....	356

**DEGREE**

change of, in respect of patentability

**DELAY (See Laches: Amendment)**

as a bar to preliminary injunction.....	477
in amending.....	141, 149
in applying for reissue.....	276, 811
not a bar to injunction unless estoppel exists.....	477
review by § 4915, R. S. U. S.....	677, 680

**DEMURRER**

cannot be used to compel plaintiff to specify claims....	514
cannot be used to test sufficiency of service.....	349

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

DEMURRER—Continued.	Page
defined.....	546
distinguished from plea.....	556
function of.....	546
general and special distinguished.....	547
in cases of bills to compel the grant.....	678
in cases of interfering patents.....	674
laches raised by.....	475
raising statute of limitations.....	466
to bill under § 4918, R. S. U. S. (interfering patents).....	670
 <b>DEMURRERS IN ACTIONS AT LAW</b>	
cannot be used to test liability of individual defendants... 399, n 44	
cannot be used to test sufficiency of service.....	394
function of.....	394
separate, form of.....	1508
special, form of.....	1504
 <b>DEPARTURE</b>	
from application, not justified by new oath.....	137, 437
peril of making.....	141
 <b>DEPOSITIONS</b>	
taken in conformity to State practice.....	571
 <b>DESCRIPTION (See Art, Composition of Matter, Design, Machine, Manufacture, Process,)</b>	
absence of, invalidates claim.....	197
accuracy of.....	95
amendment of.....	437
as aid to the claim.....	97
defective.....	197, 278
departure in.....	437
drawing may aid.....	98
fullness of.....	95
identity of, with claim, presumed.....	436
importance of describing prior art.....	99
in design applications.....	1426
in general.....	95, 99
insufficiency of.....	96
less or more than whole truth.....	432

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

DESCRIPTION—Continued.	Page
may aid claim.....	97, 194
must obviate experimentation.....	102
new matter in.....	437
part of specification.....	96
rendered definite by claims.....	97
sufficiency of.....	101
to whom addressed.....	95
vague, its effect.....	98
<b>DESIGNS</b>	
anticipation of.....	118
by drawings alone.....	428
character of, as inventions.....	109
claims for.....	
description in application.....	1426
designs concealed in use.....	113
extensions (§ 4932 R. S. U. S.).....	959
failure to mark patented.....	119, 554
general patent statutes applicable (§ 4933 R. S. U. S.).....	959
how reduced to practice.....	118
infringement of.....	117
invention in.....	111, 112
penalty for infringement.....	119
mechanical skill insufficient.....	111
models dispensed with (§ 4930 R. S. U. S.).....	859
not trademarks.....	83
novelty.....	116, 117
originality, amount required.....	112
penalty for infringement.....	119, 960
specimen drawing.....	1424
statutory provision (§ 4929 R. S. U. S.).....	958
subjects of patents.....	108
terms for which patent granted (§ 4931 R. S. U. S.).....	959
utility immaterial.....	111, 114
<b>DESIGN PATENTS</b>	
British Act.....	110
damages for infringement of.....	118

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 935.)

DESIGN PATENTS—Continued.	Page
description.....	174
infringement of.....	117
invention required to sustain.....	111, 223
penal provision of statute.....	118
constitutional.....	119
profits for infringement of.....	119
test of identity.....	118
utility of, is artistic.....	114
<b>DESTRUCTION</b>	
of infringing articles.....	507
<b>DEVISEES</b>	
interpreted as "legatees" in § 4896, R. S. U. S.....	312
<b>DIFFERENCE</b>	
in degree, unpatentable.....	237
<b>DILIGENCE</b>	
in reduction to practice.....	775
of inventors, as determining priority.....	421
rule of, as to reissues.....	283
<b>DIRECTED VERDICT</b>	
when proper.....	413
<b>DIRECTORS</b>	
of corporations, liability of.....	396
<b>DISBARMENT</b>	
in Patent Office.....	43, 928
<b>DISCHARGE</b>	
by one of joint owners.....	459
of liability, as a defense.....	459
<b>DISCLAIMER</b>	
abandoned claim construed as.....	189
after decree.....	292
as ground for denying motion to dissolve.....	538
cannot make claim for different invention.....	288, 291
causes for.....	286



(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

DISCLAIMER—Continued.	Page
costs in cases where filed.....	622
costs refused for failure to file (§ 4922 R. S. U. S.).....	955
defined.....	285
delay in filing.....	442
express, limit construction.....	195
effect of, on pending suits.....	287, 288
how construed.....	287
how pleaded.....	403
in cases of interfering patents.....	674
letters patent, how construed under.....	291
obviates proof by defendant.....	288
patentee bound by act of attorney.....	290
pleading.....	407
statutory provision (§ 4917 R. S. U. S.).....	286, 937, 951
to what limited.....	290
when may be filed.....	291
 <b>DISCLOSURE</b>	
inadequate, avoids patent.....	359
of original application controlling.....	126
of inventions.....	18
presumption as to clearness of.....	26
presumption as to fullness of.....	26
 <b>DISCONTINUANCE</b>	
of actions in equity.....	664, 665
 <b>DISCOVERY</b>	
defined:.....	17
distinguished from invention.....	59
 <b>DISCRETION</b>	
as to amendments.....	511
as to rehearing.....	292
as to supplemental bill.....	518
 <b>DISMISSAL</b>	
for want of equity, effect of.....	665
“without prejudice”.....	664

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>DISSOLUTION OF CORPORATION</b>	
effect on suit pending by or against.....	814
<b>DISSOLUTION OF INJUNCTION</b>	
damages upon.....	801
grounds for.....	537, 780, 781
misrepresentation as cause for.....	781
motion for.....	534
moving papers.....	536
threats as cause for.....	781
<b>DISTINGUISHING ELEMENT</b>	
use of expression, condemned.....	215
<b>DISTRICT COURTS OF THE UNITED STATES</b>	
establishment of.....	966
jurisdiction of, in cases under patent laws.....	976
jurisdiction of, in qui tam actions.....	945
records, where kept.....	968
<b>DISTRICT JUDGE</b>	
disqualification.....	974
power to make orders in vacation.....	969
when designated to hold court in another district.....	971
<b>DISTRICTS</b>	
where defendants suable.....	289
<b>DIVISIONAL APPLICATIONS</b>	
generally.....	128
no statutory authority for.....	143
oath to.....	126
rule governing.....	142
<b>DOCKET FEE</b>	
taxation of, as costs.....	620
<b>DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE</b>	
when introduced	
<b>DOUBLE PATENTING</b>	
defense of.....	
defined.....	253

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

DOUBLE PATENTING—Continued.	Page
how pleaded, at law.....	
how pleaded, in equity.....	
how determined.....	254
presumption against.....	26, 255
<b>DOUBLE USE (See Analogous Use; Non-Analogous Use)</b>	
complicated with result.....	79
is not invention.....	234
no defense to charge of infringement.....	137
rule of.....	234
<b>DRAWINGS</b>	
amendment of.....	42
as aid to ambiguous claim.....	42, 208
as aid to defective description.....	41
as limitation upon claim.....	197
as reduction to practice.....	427
cancellation of.....	134
cannot change claim.....	41
defective, as ground for reissue.....	42, 279
define terms.....	214
departure from, in reduction to practice.....	774
description aided by.....	99
forms.....	1417, 1424, 1449, 1450
necessary in what cases.....	40
necessary to complete application.....	129
purpose of.....	40, 41
requirements.....	42
signatures required.....	40
statutory requirement (§ 4889).....	940
subpoena duces tecum for.....	572
supplementary to specification.....	40
when limiting claims.....	41
when necessary.....	40
when serve to anticipate.....	426
<b>DUPLICATION</b>	
not invention.....	241

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>DURATION</b>	
of letters patent.....	34
<b>EFFECT</b>	
not patentable.....	81
of rejection.....	134
<b>ELECTION OF FORUM</b>	
the right of patent owner.....	810
<b>ELECTION OF REMEDY</b>	
for breach of license.....	304
<b>ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS</b>	
illustrated.....	1449, 1450
<b>ELEMENTS</b>	
defined.....	122
effect of failure to claim.....	
importing from one claim to another.....	205
improvement of one element.....	122
missing, how supplied.....	202
must be all present, to infringe.....	342
presumed to be old if not claimed.....	122, 249
separate, making integral.....	339
sequence of.....	205
<b>EMINENT DOMAIN</b>	
defined.....	792
letters patent as subjects of.....	792
<b>ENLARGEMENT</b>	
of application, forbidden.....	136
<b>EQUITY</b>	
basis of jurisdiction in.....	503
has no jurisdiction where remedy at law adequate.....	479
statutory basis of jurisdiction in.....	503

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

## EQUITY RULES.

	Rule	Page
Abatement, how suits may be revived on abatement by death of either party.....	56	1097
Accounts, how same produced before master.....	78	1108
Affidavit of defendant to accompany demurrers or pleas...	31	1088
Affirmation, when to be made in lieu of oath.....	91	1113
Amendment, general provisions respecting bills.....	28-30	1087
when plaintiff may amend, as matter of course.....	28	1087
after answer, plea, demurrer, or replication.....	29	1087
when amendment shall be deemed abandoned....	30	1088
of bills by leave of court when matter alleged in answer makes amendment necessary.....	45	1093
plaintiff not entitled as of course to amend where he proceeds to a hearing, notwithstanding objection for want of parties taken by answer..	52	1095
when answers may be amended.....	60	1098
Answers, filing of.....	1	1077
taxable costs for.....	25	1085
general provisions respecting.....	39-46	1090
as to contents of.....	39-40	1090
provisions as to answer of defendant where complainant waives answer under oath.....	40	1091
to certain interrogatories in bill.....	40	1091
effect of defendant declining to answer interrogatories.	44	1093
provisions as to supplemental.....	46	1094
before whom verified.....	59	1098
how and when amended.....	60	1098
general provision as to exceptions to.....	61-65	1099
time for filing exceptions to.....	61	1099
provisions for costs where separate answers are filed by same solicitor.....	62	1099
hearing exceptions to answer for insufficiency.....	63	1100
proceedings when exceptions to answer are allowed on hearing.....	64	1100
proceedings when exceptions to answer are overruled..	65	1100
where answer to original bill shall be made before original plaintiff can be compelled to answer cross bill.....	72	1106
Appeals, provisions as to suspending or modifying injunctions during the pendency of an appeal.....	93	1113
Appearance, when defendant must appear.....	17	1082
Argument. (See Hearing.)		
Attachment, provisions as to writ of.....	7	1079
attachment after final decree.....	8	1080

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

## EQUITY RULES.—Continued.

	Rule	Page
when writ of, attachment to issue to compel defendant to make a better answer to the matter of exceptions.....	54	1096
by master for his compensation.....	82	1109
Bills, filing of.....	1	1077
when bills may be taken pro confesso against the defendant, and proceeding thereon.....	18	1082
decree may be entered when bill is taken pro confesso	19	543, 1083
general frame of.....	20-25	1084
commencement and ending of.....	20	1081
provisions as to contents of.....	21	1084
respecting necessary or proper parties.....	22	1085
prayer in.....	23	1085
how signed by counsel.....	23	1085
taxable costs for.....	25	1085
several provisions as to scandal and impertinence in..	26-27	1086
general provisions as to amendment to.....	28-30	1087
provisions as to interrogatories in the interrogating part of.....	41-43	1091
amendment of, by leave of court when matter alleged in answer makes amendment necessary.....	45	1093
general provisions as to parties to.....	47-53	1094
nominal parties to.....	54	1096
brought by stockholders in a corporation against the corporation and other parties; how verified, and what allegations must be contained therein.....	94	1113
Bills of revivor, general provisions as to same.....	56-58	1097
contents of.....	58	1098
Certificate of counsel to accompany demurrers and pleas...	31	1088
Circuit courts always to be open for certain purposes....	1	1077
provisions as to the making of rules by judges thereof.....	89	1112
Clerk, duties of same.....	2	1077
to enter motions, rules, orders, etc., in order book....	4	1078
certain motions and applications grantable of course by clerk.....	5	1078
Clerk's office, provisions as to same.....	2	1077
Commissioners for taking testimony, how to be named.....	67	565 1101
how witnesses may be compelled to appear before them and testify.....	78	1108
Commissions, issuing and return of.....	1	1077
when and how to issue.....	67	565, 1101
provisions as to publication and opening same in clerk's office.....	69	568, 1104

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

**EQUITY RULES.—Continued.**

	Rule	Page
Corporations, bills brought by stockholders in a corporation against the corporation and other parties, how verified and what allegations must be contained therein. . . .	94	1113
Costs, where separate answers are filed and the same solicitor is employed for two or more defendants. . . . .	62	1099
provisions for payment of, when exceptions for frivolous causes or delay are filed to master's report. . . .	84	585, 1110
Counsel, signature of, to be affixed to bill, provisions as to same. . . . .	24	1085
Cross bill, provisions as to same. . . . .	72	1106
Death, how suits may be revived on death of either party.	56	1097
De bene esse examination, when and how same may be taken. . . . .	70	568, 1105
Decree, provisions as to entry of decree when bill is pro confesso against the defendant. . . . .	18-19	543, 1082
for an account of the personal estate of a testator or intestate on reference to master, etc. . . . .	73	1106
corrections of clerical mistakes in. . . . .	85	1111
contents of. . . . .	86	1111
what the decree in a suit for foreclosure of a mortgage may provide for. . . . .	92	1113
Default of defendant, proceedings that may be taken thereon. . . . .	18	543, 1082
when decree may be entered and bill taken pro confesso. . . . .	19	543, 1083
Defendant, when he must appear. . . . .	17	542, 1082
bills may be taken pro confesso against defendant and proceedings thereon. . . . .	18	543, 1082
decree may be entered and bill taken pro confesso against the defendant. . . . .	19	543, 1083
Demurrers, general provisions as to. . . . .	31-38	1088
to be accompanied by certificate of counsel, etc., provisions respecting. . . . .	31	1088
to what defendant may demur. . . . .	32	1088
proceedings by plaintiff on demurrer. . . . .	33	1089
provisions as to case where demurrer is overruled. . . .	34	1089
provisions as to case where demurrer is allowed. . . . .	35	1089
where demurrer will not be overruled. . . . .	36 37	1090
effect of not setting down demurrer for argument at certain time. . . . .	38	1090
time when demurrer is to be set down for argument. . .	38	1090
Depositions, how taken when evidence is to be taken orally. . . . .	67	565, 1101

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

## EQUITY RULES.—Continued.

	Rule	Page
testimony is to be taken by deposition according to act of Congress.....	68	568, 1104
Depositions, provisions as to publication and opening of same in clerk's office.....	69	568, 1104
Discovery, provision as to the filing of a cross bill for.....	72	1106
Dismissal, when bill shall be dismissed.....	38	1090
court may dismiss a bill where plaintiff proceeds to a hearing, notwithstanding objection for want of parties, taken by answer.....	52	1095
of suit for failure to file replication.....	66	1101
Evidence, how taken down before master in certain cases..	81	1109
Examination, how to take and return depositions of witnesses examined orally.....	67	565, 1101
Examiner, how witnesses may be compelled to appear before him and testify.....	78	1108
Exceptions, provisions as to exceptions to bills for scandal and impertinence.....	26-27	
hearing exceptions to answer for insufficiency.....	63	1100
proceedings when exceptions to answers are allowed hearing.....	64	1100
to report of master, time of filing exceptions thereto, and confirmation of report if no exceptions are filed.	83	585, 1110
provisions to prevent the filing of exceptions to reports for frivolous causes or delay.....	84	585, 1110
Execution, writ of, provision as to same.....	8	1080
Filing of pleadings, etc.....	7	1079
Foreclosure, what the decree in a suit for foreclosure of a mortgage may provide for.....	92	1113
Guardians ad litem, how appointed.....	87	1111
Hearing, case when defendant, by answer, suggests that bill is defective for want of parties.....	52	1095
proceedings for hearing where exceptions are filed to answer.....	63	1100
of reference before master, when to be brought on....	74	581, 1106
Impertinence in bills not permitted: will be struck out on exception.....	26	1086
general provisions as to elimination of impertinence in bills.....	26-27	1086
Infants, how they may sue.....	87	1111
Injunctions, provisions as to the granting of injunctions when asked for by bill to stay proceedings at law.....	55	1097
suspending or amending injunctions during the pendency of an appeal.....	93	1113



(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

## EQUITY RULES.—Continued.

	Rule	Page
Interrogatories, provisions as to the interrogating part of bills.....	41-43	1091
form of last of the written interrogatories to take testimony.....	71	569, 1105
Issue, suit when deemed at issue.....	66	1101
Judges, provisions as to granting orders, etc., by judges of circuit court in vacation and term.....	3	1077
Marshal, provisions as to service of process by.....	15	542, 1082
Master, general provisions as to reference to and proceedings before them.....	73-82	1106
reference to, if any decree for account of personal estate of a testator or intestate.....	73	1106
when to be brought on for hearing.....	74	581, 1106
proceedings on reference before.....	75-76	582, 1107
what report of master, on reference before him shall contain.....	76	586, 1107
power of same on reference.....	77	582, 1107
how witnesses may be compelled to appear before him and testify on reference.....	78	1108
form in which accounts shall be produced before him..	79	583, 1109
what paper may be used before him on a reference...	80	583, 1109
persons whom master is at liberty to examine on reference.....	81	1109
in chancery, how appointed.....	82	1109
provisions as to the filing of master's report and the filing of exceptions thereto.....	83-78	585
Mistakes in decree, etc., how corrected.....	85	1111
Motions, when they may be made in courts of equity.....	1	1077
what are to be deemed motions and applications grantable of course.....	5	1078
not grantable of course, how and when heard.....	6	1079
Notice, provisions for notice of application for certain orders.....	3	1077
what to be deemed notice in certain cases.....	4	1078
to be given for examination of witnesses.....	67	565
provisions as to notice for de bene esse examination of witnesses.....	70	1105
Oath (see Affirmation).....	91	1113
Orders, when they may be made in courts of equity.....	1	1077
Parties, court may make a decree saving rights of absent parties at trial where defendant suggests a defect.....	53	1096
provisions as to nominal parties to bill.....	54	1096
to bills, when court may proceed without making certain persons parties.....	47	1094

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

**EQUITY RULES.—Continued.**

	Rule	Page
parties may be dispensed with when very numerous, etc.....	48	1094
not necessary to make cestius que trust parties to suit in suits to execute trust in a will.....	49	1095
in cases of a joint and several demand either as principals or sureties.....	50	1095
Parties, to bills, provisions for the hearing of a case when defendant by answer suggests that bill is defective for want of parties.....	51	1095
Petitions for rehearing, when they can be applied for....	52	1095
Pleadings, filing of.....	88	1112
Pleas, to be accompanied by certificate of counsel, etc., provisions respecting same.....	1	1077
to what defendant may plead.....	31	1088
proceedings by plaintiff.....	32	1088
Practice, how regulated when the rules of the United States Supreme Court or the circuit courts do not apply.	33	1089
Process, issuing and return of.....	90	1112
final process defined.....	1	1077
mesne process defined.....	7	1079
when writ of assistance to issue.....	7	1079
provisions as to same in cases where a person not a party to a cause is served.....	9	1080
service of same.....	10	1080
by whom served, and entry of proof of service required.....	11-16	541, 542, 1081
Prochein amies, provisions as to the same.....	15	1082
Reference, general provisions as to reference to and proceedings before masters.....	87	1111
to master of any decree for account of personal estate of a testator or intestate.....	73-82	1106
when reference to master is to be brought on for hearing.....	73	1106
before master, proceedings on.....	74	581, 1106
what reports of master on reference before him shall contain.....	75	582, 1107
power of master on.....	76	586, 1106
how witnesses may be compelled to appear before master or examiner and testify.....	77	76, 582, 1107
form in which accounts shall be produced before master.....	78	1108
what papers may be used before master on.....	79	1109
who may be examined by master on.....	80	1109
Rehearing, provisions as to same.....	81	1109
	88	1112

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

## EQUITY RULES.—Continued.

	Rule	Page
Replication, no special replication to answer to be filed. . . .	45	1093
general provisions as to. . . . .	66	1101
Report by master on reference, what to contain. . . . .	76	1107
of master not to be retained as security for compensa- tion. . . . .	82	1109
when to be filed and time of filing exceptions thereto, etc. . . . .	83	585, 1110
provisions to prevent the filing of exceptions to re- ports for frivolous causes or delay. . . . .	84	585, 1110
Rules, when they may be made in courts of equity. . . . .	1	1077
Rules, provisions as to making of rules by judges of cir- cuit courts. . . . .	89	1112
Scandal, general provisions as to elimination of scandal in bills. . . . .	26-27	1086
in bills not permitted. Will be struck out on excep- tion. . . . .	26	1086
Service, provisions as to service of process. . . . .	11-16, 54-55, 541, 542,	1081
Stockholders, bills brought by stockholders in corporation against the corporation and other parties, how verified, and what allegations must be contained therein. . . . .	94	1113
Subpoena, provisions respecting. . . . .	7	1079
when to issue. . . . .	11	541, 1081
who to issue same, when it may be issued, and how returnable. . . . .	12	541, 1081
general provisions as to same, how served. . . . .	13	541, 1081
when and how issued. . . . .	14	542, 1082
by whom served, proof of service required. . . . .	15	542, 1082
proceedings on return of, served. . . . .	16	542, 1082
Supplemental answers, provisions as to same. . . . .	46	1094
bills, when granted, and provisions respecting same. . . . .	57	1098
contents of. . . . .	58	1098
Testimony, when taken by commission. . . . .	675	65, 1101
orally. . . . .	67	565, 1101
time for various parties to take testimony where evi- dence is to be taken orally. . . . .	67	565, 1101
how to be taken by deposition according to act of Congress. . . . .	68	568, 1104
general provisions as to time of taking. . . . .	69	568, 1104
when and how same may be taken de bene esse. . . . .	70	568, 1105
form of last interrogatory. . . . .	71	1105
Time may be abridged in certain cases. . . . .	4	1078
when subpoena is returnable. . . . .	12	1081
for appearance of defendant. . . . .	17	543, 1082
when bill may be taken pro confesso against defendant	18	543, 1082

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

**EQUITY RULES.—Continued.**

	Rule	Page
for entry of decree when bill is pro confess.....	19, 542,	1083
provisions relating generally to time in which bills may be amended, etc.....	28-30	1087
for filing new or supplemental answer.....	46	1094
to have case set down for argument when defendant by answer suggests defective bill for want of parties... ..	52	1095
when suits will stand revived as of course.....	56	1097
for pleading to supplemental bill.....	57	1098
filing exceptions to answer for insufficiency.....	61	1099
parties to suits to take testimony when evidence is to be taken orally.....	67 565,	1101
general provisions respecting time of taking testi- mony.....	69 568,	1104
for filing exceptions to report of master.....	83, 585,	1110
Verification, bills brought by stockholders against the corporation and other parties, how verified and what allegations must be contained therein.....	94	1113
Witnesses, how examined when evidence is to be taken orally.....	67 565,	1105
compelled to attend.....	67 565,	1104
when and how some may be examined de bene esse..	70 568,	1105
before commissioner or master or examiner, how com- pelled to appear and testify.....	78	1108
when same may be examined in open court.....	78	1108
Writ of assistance, provisions as to same.....	7	1079
when to issue.....	9	1080
Writ of sequestration, provisions as to same.....	7	1079
when to issue.....	8	1080

**EQUIVALENCY**

	Page
effect of state of the art.....	186
gradations of.....	185
opinion evidence concerning.....	627
range of.....	186

**EQUIVALENT**

defined.....	346
substitution of, infringement.....	345
substitution of, not invention.....	232

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

ERRORS	Page
of law as ground for dissolving injunction.....	537
<b>ESSENTIALITY</b>	
of elements.....	342
<b>ESTABLISHED ROYALTY (See Royalties)</b>	
when basis of recovery in equity.....	588
<b>ESTATES</b>	
<b>ESTOPPEL</b>	
as to denying utility.....	465
by acceptance of restricted claim.....	188
by affidavit filed in application for reissue .....	466
by affidavit filed in public use proceeding.....	160
by conduct in opposing reissue .....	160
by decree of non-infringement .....	469
by discontinuance of infringement suit.....	466
by interlocutory decree.....	469
by laches.....	476
by misrepresentation.....	195
by offering to take a license.....	465
by recital of prior art in specification.....	185
by res adjudicata when.....	468
by verdict and judgment.....	667
certainty.....	668
defense of.....	461
does not extend to attorney in fact.....	463
in interference cases.....	658
must be clear.....	190
need not be pleaded in patent causes.....	463
none in cases of involuntary alienation.....	464
not implied from doubtful circumstances.....	190
of licensee.....	464
raised by exceptions to answer.....	463
<b>EVIDENCE</b>	
expert.....	626
file-wrapper as.....	28
of abandonment....	148
supplemental oath as.....	126

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

EXAMINATION	Page
of witnesses in equity causes, scope of.....	570
order followed in, in Patent Office.....	132
patent office.....	30, 941
EXAMINER (in Equity Causes)	
appointment, duty and powers.....	569
EXAMINERS-IN-CHIEF	
appeals to.....	161, 164
duties of.....	164, 927
effect of decision.....	167
fee on appeal to.....	165
filing briefs before.....	166
oral argument before.....	166
procedure before.....	165
qualifications.....	927
specifying what appealed.....	165
statement by Examiner.....	165
statutory duties and qualifications.....	927
time limit for appeals to.....	165
try issues de novo.....	166
two appeals to, on same question.....	165
who constitute.....	166
EXCEPTIONS	
overruled when not in time.....	587
to answer, for insufficiency.....	562
to master's report.....	583, 585
to master's report, when filed.....	587
what particularity required.....	587
EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS	
authority, how proven.....	942
statutory provision (§ 4896 R. S. U. S.).....	942
substitution of, on revivor of suit to compel the grant.....	680
EXECUTION	
letters patent not subject to.....	310

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>EXPERIMENTAL USE</b>	
as infringement.....	347
insufficient to sustain public use proceeding.....	159
<b>EXPERIMENT</b>	
abandoned.....	145
should be obviated by description.....	104, 105, 128
<b>EXPERTS</b>	
defined.....	624
patent office examiners as.....	27, 623
qualification of.....	624, 625
testimony as to insufficient description.....	440
testimony of, on identity between domestic and for- eign patents.....	451
weight to be given testimony of.....	625
<b>EXPIRATION</b>	
of foreign patent, effect of.....	37, 451
of patent, effect on pending suit.....	812
of patent, effect on reference.....	575
of patent, effect on trademark.....	83
of term, effect on trial in progress.....	968
<b>EXTENSIONS</b>	
of domestic patents.....	39
of foreign patent, effect on domestic.....	38
statutory provision (§ 4924 R. S. U. S.).....	956
<b>FAILURE TO CLAIM</b>	
abandonment by.....	148
effect of.....	122, 214
<b>FALSE MARKING (See Marking)</b>	
statute (§ 4901 R. S. U. S.).....	945
<b>FEDERAL COURTS (See Circuit Court, District Court, etc.)</b>	
jurisdiction in patent actions generally.....	404
<b>FEEES</b>	
attorney's, as credits on accounting.....	615
authorized in Supreme Court.....	1024
filing.....	129

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

FEES—Continued.	Page
final.....	151
Patent Office (§ 4934 R. S. U. S.).....	961
Patent Office refunding (§ 4936 R. S. U. S.).....	962
Patent Office to whom payable (§ 4935 R. S. U. S.).....	962
witness in Patent Office cases, (§ 4907 R. S. U. S.).....	947
<b>FEUDALISM</b>	
letters patent in.....	2
<b>FILE-WRAPPER</b>	
effect of, in evidence.....	28, 189, 190, 211
<b>FILING</b>	
of application for patent, effect of.....	94
constructive reduction to practise.....	95
<b>FILING DATE</b>	
generally.....	129
not assigned until application complete.....	129
of divisional application.....	144
<b>FINES</b>	
in contempt proceedings.....	690
<b>FOREIGN COUNTRY</b>	
application for patent in, should be pleaded.....	405
<b>FOREIGN PATENTS</b>	
effect of, on domestic.....	34
expiration of, a bar to U. S. application.....	149
how proven.....	935
identity of, with domestic.....	35
<b>FOREIGN USE</b>	
statutory provision (§ 4923 R. S. U. S.).....	956
<b>FORFEITURE</b>	
for non-payment of final fee.....	151
<b>FORGERY</b>	
of official seals and signatures, how punished.....	1041



(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

FORM	Page
defects of, cured before examination on merits.....	133
effect of non-essential changes of.....	80, 345
materiality of.....	205
 <b>FORMER ADJUDICATION (See Res Adjudicata)</b>	
as basis for injunction.....	529
decree of dismissal as.....	664
defense of.....	467
effect of.....	663, 664
effect of appeal.....	529
effect of new defenses.....	529
effect of verdict in action at law as.....	666
public acquiescence as equivalent.....	530
what issues concluded by.....	665
 <b>FORMS OF PLEADING AND PRACTICE</b>	
<b>ACTIONS AT LAW.....</b>	<b>1483</b>
declaration.....	1483
declaration.....	1486
declaration.....	1490
answer.....	1495
answer.....	1503
special demurrer.....	1504
plea in bar.....	1506
notice of special matter.....	1507
separate demurrer.....	1508
petition; qui tam action.....	1609
writ of error.....	1511
return, writ of error.....	1512
citation.....	1513
petition for writ of mandamus.....	1514
rule to show cause (mandamus).....	1524
return of respondent (mandamus).....	1525
motion for judgment (mandamus).....	1532
final judgment (mandamus).....	1532
contracts for inventor's services.....	734, 1625
<b>SUITS IN EQUITY.....</b>	<b>1537</b>
bill of complaint.....	1537
verification.....	1542

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

FORMS OF PLEADING AND PRACTICE—Continued.	Page
amended bill, suit to enjoin prosecution of suit for infringement.....	1543
bill to enjoin breach of price restriction.....	1551
answer, suit for infringement.....	1565
answer, suit to enjoin prosecution of suit for infringement	1569
stipulation regarding proofs .....	1571
decree of dismissal.....	1572
replication.....	1573
decree for complainant.....	1574
petition for appeal .....	1576
assignment of errors.....	1577
order for bond in lieu of injunction .....	1578
order allowing appeal .....	1580
appeal bond .....	1581
order of supersedeas .....	1582
petition for rehearing.....	1581
supersedeas bond.....	1598
petition for order making additional party defendant....	1593
order granting said petition .....	1594
petition for rehearing (C. C. A.).....	1594
bill for specific performance based on oral contract.....	1595
answer to same .....	1611
bill for specific performance based on written contract..	1620
answer to same .....	1627
petition for leave to intervene .....	1634
order granting same.....	1636
petition for writ of certiorari .....	1637
certificate of counsel to same .....	1648
supersedeas bond and citation .....	1649
mandate.....	1650
cost bond .....	1654
<b>TAKING TESTIMONY IN EQUITY CAUSES</b>	
notice.....	1655
introduction of deposition.....	1656
certificate.....	1656

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

FRANCHISE	Page
defined.....	322
letters patent as.....	179, 322
<b>FRAUD</b>	
effect upon claims in Court of Claims.....	1015
in over-valuation of patents on incorporating.....	318
<b>FRAUDULENT USE</b>	
negatives relief in equity.....	359
<b>FUNCTION</b>	
as defense.....	419
claim.....	196
claim for, void.....	208
combination of functions unpatentable.....	64
distinguished from mode of operation.....	64
distinguished from result.....	62, 63
how question practically determined.....	77
novelty of, as affecting accounting.....	609
restriction to means to save claim.....	209
uncertainty in determining.....	79
unpatentable.....	63, 419
<b>GOVERNMENT</b>	
contract, as defense to injunction.....	534
liability of, for patent infringement.....	712, 714
officers and employees not to receive royalty.....	936
<b>GRANT</b>	
antedating, presumptively proper.....	27
attendant presumptions (See presumptions).....	21, 26
effect of word "heirs" in.....	24
form of.....	21
nature of right conveyed by.....	22
slightness of presumptions.....	27
to assignee (§ 4895 R. S. U. S.).....	942
<b>GRANTEE</b>	
misnomer of.....	24

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>GREAT SEAL</b>	
applied to letter patent.....	3
<b>GUARDIAN AD LITEM</b>	
when necessary to decree.....	545
<b>HABEAS CORPUS</b>	
to review judgment in contempt.....	693
<b>"HEIRS"</b>	
effect of, in the grant.....	24
<b>"HEIRS AT LAW"</b>	
as parties plaintiff.....	504
construed as "next of kin" in § 4896, R. S. U. S. ....	312
<b>HISTORY</b>	
of letters patent under feudalism.....	2
in English history.....	3
in America.....	5
<b>IDEA</b>	
unpatentable.....	69
<b>IDENTITY</b>	
as a test of limit of repair.....	336
between description and claim presumed.....	436
in design cases.....	118
of issues, as to claims.....	665
of issues, how pleaded and proven.....	665
of result as test of infringement.....	341
substantial, as test of infringement.....	344
tests of.....	35
<b>IGNORANCE</b>	
of patent in suit, no defense.....	341
<b>IMPLIED LICENSE</b>	
assignability of.....	743
doctrine of, as between master and servant.....	742
extent of.....	816

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

IMPLIED LICENSE—Continued.	Page
to what extends.....	743
when inferred from license under another patent.....	815
<b>IMPROVEMENT</b>	
excluded from scope of decree.....	817
rule of profits on accounting.....	608
<b>INADVERTENCE</b>	
as ground for reissue .....	275
<b>INCHOATE RIGHT</b>	
of the inventor at common law.....	8
<b>INCORPORATORS</b>	
liability of.....	398
<b>INCREASE OF DAMAGES</b>	
by the court.....	496, 615
statutory provision (§ 4921 R. S. U. S.).....	955
<b>INCREASE OF SPEED</b>	
evidence of utility.....	363
<b>INEQUITABLE CONDUCT</b>	
as ground for dissolving injunction.....	780
<b>INFORMER (See Qui Tam Actions; Threats)</b>	
corporation as.....	686
in qui tam actions.....	685
threat of, how punishable.....	1045
<b>INFRINGEMENT (See Contributory Infringement)</b>	
addition of steps to process.....	354, 355
avoided by difference in mode of operation.....	78, 347
burden of proof as to.....	460
by county.....	769
by repairer.....	785
by State government.....	769
change of form as.....	345
contributory, defined.....	326
controlled by substance of invention.....	349
defined.....	326

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

INFRINGEMENT—Continued.	Page
effect of omission of element.....	342
effect of omission of steps of process.....	352
effect of transposing or reversing steps.....	351
every element must be used.....	342
evidence of utility against infringer.....	363
experimental use as.....	347
terms of the claim not conclusive.....	348
transposition of parts as.....	345
use of equivalents as.....	345
within the district.....	393
identity of function not conclusive.....	350
intent immaterial.....	341
intent material in contributory infringement.....	328, 331, 786
knowledge immaterial.....	341
limited extent of, no defense.....	531
making or using or selling constitutes.....	507, 406
of design patent.....	117
of inoperative patent.....	350
of process, how affected by reversal of steps.....	351
of process, how affected by identity of products.....	351
of process, identity unnecessary.....	353
pleading.....	406
pleading time of.....	406
preparation for, not enjoined.....	813
relationship to construction.....	184
repair as.....	334, 785
result as test.....	341
resulting from adjustment or wear.....	333
resulting from alteration by stranger.....	334
sale to complainant's agent as.....	786
similar means necessary.....	340
single sale as.....	787
substantial identity necessary.....	344
<b>INFRINGERS</b>	
as trustees ex maleficio.....	591
independent, joinder of.....	504
repairers as.....	785

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>INGREDIENTS</b>	
stating proportions of.....	103
<b>INJUNCTIONS (See Preliminary Injunctions)</b>	
against collection of taxes.....	321
against Commissioner to restrain issuance.....	678
against municipal corporations.....	535
against prosecution of suit for infringement, form of bill.....	1543
delay as ground for dissolution.....	780
dissolution of.....	534, 780
effect of expiration of patent upon.....	535
grounds of dissolution.....	537, 780
laches as ground for denying.....	780, 807
motion to dissolve.....	535
preliminary, takes place of restraining order.....	525
restraining order.....	524
right to, unaffected by failure to mark.....	453
security in lieu of.....	534
terminated by expiration of patent.....	535
"the backbone of the jurisdiction".....	472
<b>INJURIOUS EFFECT</b>	
as establishing want of utility.....	360
<b>INOPERATIVENESS</b>	
invalidates patent.....	81
of patent in suit, effect of.....	350
<b>INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY</b>	
to what limited.....	412
<b>INSUFFICIENCY</b>	
exceptions to answer for.....	562
<b>INSURANCE</b>	
cost of, as credit upon accounting.....	615
<b>INTENT</b>	
considered on motion for preliminary injunction.....	540
defence of deceiving public.....	432
immaterial as to infringement.....	341

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

INTENT—Continued.	Page
materiality as to contributory infringement.....	328, 331, 341
what effect on question of abandonment.....	149
 <b>INTERCHANGEABILITY</b>	
as test of infringement.....	339
 <b>INTEREST</b>	
allowance of, on an accounting.....	614
upon damages, from date of decree.....	616
upon profits, from date of decree.....	616
when allowed in Court of Claims.....	1017
 <b>INTERFERENCES (See Patent Office Rules)</b>	
addition of counts.....	659
admission of priority in.....	663
affidavits, how used.....	653, 655
amendment of preliminary statement.....	174, 655
appealable, when.....	657
appeals.....	659
applications involved.....	651
between application and patent.....	651
burden of proof.....	660
care in preparing statement.....	655
claims determine interference.....	654
concurring decisions, effect.....	661
created, how.....	651
declaration of, effect.....	660
defined.....	651
delay, in motion to amend.....	655
denial of priority to either or all parties.....	660
depositions, in.....	657
disclosure of secrets.....	658
dissolution, motion for.....	657
drawings.....	655
estoppel.....	656, 659
evidence.....	658
filing dates.....	654
in fact, decision of Commissioner not reviewable.....	176



(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

INTERFERENCES—Continued.	Page
issuance of patent to successful party.....	654
issues in.....	654
judgment in, effect of.....	661, 663
review of.....	654
judicial notice, of what taken.....	658
limit of appeal.....	654
measure of proof.....	660
motion to dissolve.....	169, 653
when appealable.....	169, 176, 653
motion to transmit.....	653
operativeness as issue in.....	176
practice.....	652
preliminary statement, requirements.....	655
presumed not to exist, where patents issue on co-pending applications.....	32
priority of invention, paramount issue.....	652
other questions raised how.....	170
procedure.....	652
reduction to practice.....	655
remand to primary examiner.....	653
res adjudicata in.....	661
right to make claim.....	169
statement of reasons for.....	659
statute (§ 4904 R. S. U. S.).....	651, 946
stipulations for extensions of time in.....	727
weight given estoppel.....	658
weight given Patent Office decisions.....	176
what judgment in interference determines.....	661
witness, not protected from disclosure if a party.....	658
 <b>INTERFERING PATENTS (under § 4918, R. S. U. S.)</b>	
admitted interference as conferring jurisdiction.....	670
bill, requisites of.....	674
cross-bill.....	673
demurrer.....	674
disclaimer.....	674
dismissal.....	673
exceptions.....	671
issues in proceedings.....	674

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

INTERFERING PATENTS—Continued.	Page
joinder of causes of action.....	671
nature of the action.....	669
one or all held valid or void.....	671
ownership should be pleaded.....	670
patentability an issue.....	672
pleadings.....	673
same invention in both.....	670
statute (§ 4918 R. S. U. S.).....	669, 952
supplemental bill in actions between.....	673
 <b>INTERLOCUTORY DECREE (See Decrees)</b>	
appeals from.....	472, 994
defined.....	631
 <b>INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION</b>	
foreign patents under.....	723
order of British Patent Office under.....	725
text of convention of 1883.....	1657
text of convention of 1910.....	1667
 <b>INTERPRETATION (See Benevolent Interpretation, Construction)</b>	
actual invention controls.....	192
of decrees.....	635
of terms with reference to the art.....	191
 <b>INTERVENING RIGHTS</b>	
in reissue applications.....	490
 <b>INTERVENTION</b>	
form of petition for, in suits in equity.....	818, 1634
in suits in equity.....	818
 <b>INTESTACY</b>	
title through.....	311
 <b>INVALIDITY (See Construction; Validity)</b>	
presumption against.....	26
 <b>INVENTION</b>	
accidental production does not negative.....	225, 226
application as affecting date.....	420
aggregation is not.....	238

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

INVENTION—Continued.	Page
as determined by the facts.....	224
as matter of fact.....	226
change of direction.....	231
change of form.....	230
change of sequence of operations.....	241
change of size.....	230
change of weight.....	230
conception.....	420
consists in means or apparatus.....	80
contrasted with mechanical skill.....	218, 226, 228
date fixed by application.....	94
date of, generally.....	420
date of, need not be pleaded.....	404
defined, as to improvements.....	222
difference of form and arrangement.....	241
difficulty of determining.....	221
double use is not.....	234
duplication of parts.....	231
enlarging parts.....	231
extensive sales as proof of.....	245, 365
failures of others evidence of.....	368
general classification.....	101
improvement in degree.....	237
in designs.....	111
indispensable to validity.....	223
making portable.....	237
mechanical excellence.....	236
must be pleaded.....	404
necessary in designs.....	223
need in the art, test of.....	244
negatived if mode of operation old.....	79
none in substituting one piece for two.....	210, 242
not definable.....	XII, 218
pleading, in bill of complaint.....	505
present unless absence clear.....	234
presumption of.....	26
presumption patentee knew prior art.....	231

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

INVENTION—Continued.	Page
proof of.....	226
property in, at common law.....	7
public approbation as test of.....	245
question of, not dependant on experiment.....	225, 228
question of, not dependent on time.....	225, 228
reduction to practice of.....	420
result, as factor in.....	234
reversing movable and fixed parts.....	242
simplicity does not negative.....	229
stages of development.....	420
success as evidence of.....	368
substitution of equivalents.....	232
substitution of materials.....	236
substitution of parts.....	231
suggestions from art or nature.....	225
unsuccessful efforts of others.....	245
use of old elements.....	243
utility as an aid in determining.....	364, 366
want of, as a defense.....	415
when product results from old material and process.....	229
when question of fact for jury.....	413, 416
 <b>INVENTIONS</b>	
inchoate rights in.....	8
rights in before issuance of patent.....	8
the inventive act analysed.....	14
unpatented.....	14
 <b>INVENTOR</b>	
contract for services as.....	733
his contract to assign future inventions.....	729
illustrative contracts.....	734
right to use his name.....	93
 <b>JOINDER</b>	
of causes of action, cases of interfering patents.....	674
 <b>JOINT INFRINGEMENT</b>	
satisfaction of judgments for.....	396

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

<b>JOINT INVENTION</b>	<b>Page</b>
presumed from grant to joint applicants.....	27
what constitutes.....	431
<b>JOINT OWNERSHIP</b>	<b>Page</b>
rights and liabilities created by.....	459
<b>JOINT PATENTS</b>	
void if issued for sole invention.....	431
<b>JUDGE</b>	
bribery of, how punished.....	1042
<b>JUDGMENTS</b>	
effect of, as res adjudicata.....	666
effect of, in Court of Claims.....	1017
for damages for infringement, effect of payment.....	458
review of.....	934
of Court of Claims, effect of payment.....	1017
of Court of Claims, as to persons indebted to United States.	1018
satisfaction for, in case of joint infringers.....	396
<b>JUDICIAL NOTICE</b>	
common and special knowledge distinguished.....	410, 548
illustrations.....	551
limited to matters of common knowledge.....	548
of what taken.....	25, 410, 548, 549
upon demurrer.....	410
<b>JUDICIAL CODE (Act of March 3, 1911)</b>	
abolished Circuit Courts.....	759
effect upon patent actions.....	759
extracts from.....	966
<b>JUDICIAL OFFICER</b>	
bribery of, how punished.....	1042
<b>JURISDICTION</b>	
amount in controversy.....	289
citizenship as fixing.....	289
exclusive, of Federal Courts in patent cases.....	1037
in ex parte cases.....	167

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

JURISDICTION—Continued.	Page
in interference cases.....	167
in qui tam actions.....	945
of Board of Examiners-in-Chief.....	165
of Commissioner of Patents .....	167
of Court of Claims.....	716
of District Courts.....	976
of Federal Courts.....	289
of State Courts.....	289, 760
of Supreme Court, District of Columbia.....	289
of United States Circuit Courts of Appeals.....	993
of United States District Courts.....	289, 976
over cases arising under the patent laws.....	390, 761
plaintiff's pleadings fix.....	761
tests of.....	390
vacating decree pro confesso in absence of.....	544
waiver of.....	392
when question of, certified to Supreme Court.....	1034

## JUROR

penalty for attempting to influence action.....	1044
penalty for receiving, etc., bribe.....	1043

## JURY

anticipation a question for.....	413
directing verdict.....	413
equivalency a question for.....	413
identity a question for.....	412
invention, when a question for.....	413
novelty a question for.....	412
sufficiency of description a question for.....	413
what questions for.....	412

## JURY TRIALS (see Jury)

## JUSTIFICATION

under later patent .....	29, 412
--------------------------	---------

## KNOWLEDGE

materiality in design cases.....	119
of infringer considered on motion for preliminary injunction..	540

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

KNOWLEDGE—Continued.	Page
of infringer immaterial.....	341
use must be added to, to create prior public use.....	421
 <b>LACHES</b>	
a defense, though not pleaded.....	475
as a defense.....	475
as a defense to motion for preliminary injunction.....	532
as affecting re-issues.....	491
as affecting trade libel and slander.....	650
deceit as an element.....	809
distinguished from limitation.....	475
effect of, on final hearing.....	475, 807
effect of, on motion for preliminary injunction.....	532, 807
in suit to compel the grant.....	680
of agent, when not attributable to patent owner.....	810
raised by demurrer.....	475, 552
raised by plea.....	475, 552
when action brought after test case.....	809
when former license existed.....	808
when infringement defiant.....	808
when justified by other litigation.....	809
 <b>LAW OF NATURE</b>	
unpatentable.....	217
 <b>LETTERS (See Numerals)</b>	
effect of, in claim.....	123, 199
 <b>LETTERS PATENT</b>	
a reward for disclosure.....	1
applications for, statutory requirement.....	939
as contracts.....	179
as franchises.....	1, 179
as property.....	9
as subjects of eminent domain.....	792
construction of.....	179
defined.....	1
effect of filing.....	509
examination of, on demurrer.....	547

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

LETTERS PATENT—Continued.	Page
final fee, payment of.....	937
history of.....	2
how pleaded upon.....	404, 509
how proven.....	936
in feudalism.....	2
judicial definitions.....	1
making profert of.....	405
must not be inconsistent with application.....	140
payment of stock subscriptions by.....	315
principle not patentable.....	417
profert of.....	405
property rights in.....	11, 14
requirement of invention.....	416
short title.....	937
signatures upon.....	937
statutory authority for (§ 4886).....	937
taxation of.....	321
to government employees and officers.....	938
to joint applicant, void if sole invention.....	431
when refused because of patenting abroad.....	938
when regarded as money or its equivalent in incorporating.....	320
 <b>LIABILITY</b>	
of officers, directors and stockholders.....	396
 <b>LIBEL</b>	
relating to patents.....	643
 <b>LICENSE (See Implied License)</b>	
accompanied by assignment of past damages.....	297
action upon, not under patent laws.....	458
before issue of patent.....	298
binding licensor to prosecute infringers.....	298
annullation.....	303
classes of.....	296
construction of.....	458
defense of.....	457, 458
distinguished from assignment.....	24
effect, on licensor and licensee.....	300, 458



(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

LICENSE—Continued.	Page
election of remedies for breach.....	340
express and implied.....	298
for specific articles.....	297
for specific territory.....	297
forfeiture, waiver of.....	304
how and when granted.....	295
how construed.....	458
implied, as between master and servant.....	742
injunction in aid of suit to terminate.....	305
method of use restrictions.....	299
notice of revocation.....	303
of particular claims.....	296
oral, within Statute of Frauds.....	298
price restrictions.....	299
reformation in equity.....	296
re-sale restrictions.....	299
restrictions in sales.....	298
revocation.....	303, 304
termination.....	301, 302
territorial restrictions.....	299
to use may imply right to make.....	296
settlement for infringement does not create by implication..	458
 <b>LICENSE FEE</b>	
as basis of recovery in equity.....	588
 <b>LICENSEE</b>	
as defendant when acting outside of license.....	458
as party plaintiff.....	504
cannot maintain suit for infringement.....	396
right of, to use inventor's name.....	93
 <b>LICENSE TAX</b>	
validity of, imposed on vendors of patent-rights.....	370
 <b>LIMITATIONS</b>	
imposed by the Patent Office.....	188
imposed on claims by their language.....	188
none because of verbal inaccuracy.....	207

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS	Page
application of state statutes.....	407, n. 80
application to actions to compel the grant.....	799
defense of.....	466
the statute.....	466
LOCATION	
materiality of.....	205
LOST ART	
does not anticipate.....	251, 260
MACHINES	
classified.....	54
defined.....	52
description of.....	101
mode of operation of.....	77
need not be automatic to be patentable.....	53
principle of, how defined.....	77
test of novelty.....	248
tools as.....	52
MAKING	
is infringement.....	406
with inventor's knowledge, before application (§ 4899 R. S. U. S.)	944
MANDAMUS	
for what purposes employed.....	1032
forms of pleadings.....	1514
in public use proceedings.....	177
petition for, form.....	1514
return.....	1525
rule to show cause.....	1524
to compel supersedeas.....	638
to compel allowance of appeal.....	166
to compel Commissioner to hear case.....	167
to compelservice by quasi-public corporations.....	386
to review action of Secretary of the Interior.....	677
to review Commissioner's ruling on petition.....	164
to review order of commitment for contempt.....	571
to review order refusing appeal.....	166

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

<b>MANDAMUS—Continued.</b>	<b>Page</b>
to review order requiring division.....	144
when issued by Supreme Court.....	1032
<b>MANDATE</b>	
construction and effect.....	710
defined.....	708
from Circuit Court of Appeals, effect of.....	471, 708
modification or recall.....	711
of Supreme Court.....	709
requirements.....	710
rules of court.....	1073, 1213
scope.....	709
to permit filing of new pleadings.....	521
to what court addressed.....	709
when issued.....	708, 709
<b>MANIPULATION</b>	
patentability of, as process.....	71
<b>MANUFACTURES</b>	
defined.....	54
description of.....	106, 108
patentability of.....	55
test of novelty.....	248
<b>MAPS</b>	
of First Circuit.....	978
of Second Circuit.....	979
of Third Circuit.....	980
of Fourth Circuit.....	981
of Fifth Circuit.....	982
of Sixth Circuit.....	983
of Seventh Circuit.....	984
of Eighth Circuit.....	985
of Ninth Circuit.....	986, 987
<b>MARKING</b>	
alternative notice may be verbal.....	456
“as a rule,” insufficient.....	455
does not affect right to injunction.....	453

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 905.)

MARKING—Continued.	Page
failure as a defense.....	453
false (§ 4901 R. S. U. S.).....	945
how affected by size of article.....	455
in design cases.....	119
pleading.....	406, 506
statutes (§ 4900, 4901 R. S. U. S.).....	945
unnecessary where patent not used.....	465
upon containers.....	455
when pleading unnecessary.....	406
 <b>MASTER AND SERVANT</b>	
contracts between, for assignment of future inventions.....	732
contracts between, for servant's services as inventor.....	733
implied license of master.....	742
relationship of, as affecting question of invention.....	741
 <b>MASTER IN CHANCERY</b>	
appointment of.....	579
appointment of clerk or deputy as.....	580
consent of parties to reference of all issues.....	574
function and powers.....	573, 575
notice of reference to, by default.....	546
proceedings before.....	580
reference of pleadings to.....	576
reference to.....	573
reference to, by interlocutory decree.....	575
reference to, of all issues.....	573, 574
reference to, when made.....	576
who may not act as.....	579
 <b>MASTER'S REPORT</b>	
draft.....	585
effect of.....	588
exceptions.....	585
generally.....	585
includes infringement to time of filing.....	584
when testimony included.....	586

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

MATERIALS	Page
cost of, credited upon accounting.....	614
restrictions as to.....	385, 387
sold for contributory infringement.....	333
<b>MEANS</b>	
idea of, relation to invention.....	341
patentability of.....	66
<b>MEASURE OF DAMAGE</b>	
elements of.....	499
royalties as.....	497
where no established royalty.....	498
<b>MEASURE OF PROOF</b>	
as to anticipating devices.....	422, 423
<b>MECHANICAL SKILL</b>	
contrasted with invention.....	219, 226
<b>MISNOMER</b>	
of grantee.....	24
<b>MISSING ELEMENT</b>	
rules governing.....	202
<b>MISREPRESENTATION</b>	
as ground for dissolving injunction.....	781
<b>MISTAKE</b>	
as ground for reissue.....	279
basis of disclaimer.....	286
<b>MISTAKEN LIMITATIONS</b>	
cured by reissue.....	277
not eliminated by construction.....	277
<b>MISUSER OF PATENT</b>	
effect of.....	359
<b>MODE OF OPERATION</b>	
as test of infringement.....	79
claim for, void.....	208
does not exist in articles of manufacture.....	77

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

<b>MODE OF OPERATION—Continued.</b>	<b>Page</b>
materiality on question of infringement .....	78, 344
unpatentable .....	63, 69
<b>MODEL</b>	
cost of copy taxable as costs.....	621
statutory provision (§ 4891) .....	940
subpoena duces tecum for.....	572
<b>MONOPOLIES</b>	
divisibility of monopoly conveyed by grant.....	23
letters patent as.....	5, 10
statute of.....	2
<b>MONTHS</b>	
construed as calendar months.....	155, 587
<b>MORALS</b>	
validity test of.....	81
<b>MORTGAGES</b>	
on letters patent.....	747
subject to antecedent license.....	748
<b>MOTION</b>	
notice of.....	535
to compel plaintiff to specify claims.....	509, 541
to dismiss for want of jurisdiction.....	545
to dissolve injunction.....	534
to dissolve interference.....	169
to set aside default.....	544
to set aside service.....	394
to strike answer from files.....	558
<b>MULTIFARIOUSNESS</b>	
in bills of complaint.....	508
<b>MUNICIPAL CORPORATION</b>	
liability to preliminary injunction.....	533
<b>NAME (See Inventor)</b>	
necessary, of product.....	89
of grantee, effect of error in.....	24

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

NAME—Continued.	Page
of patented article.....	84
of unpatented invention.....	89
<b>NAVAL ENGINEERS (BOARD OF)</b>	
establishment and object.....	936
<b>NEBULOUS CLAIMS</b>	
effect of .....	203
<b>NEW MATTER</b>	
cannot be justified by supplemental oath.....	126
defined.....	487
effect of.....	437
<b>NEW OATH (See Oath; Supplemental Oath)</b>	
cannot justify departure from application.....	137
requirement of, reviewable.....	127
when necessary.....	127
who must make.....	127
<b>NEW TRIALS</b>	
grounds for, in Court of Claims.....	1016
<b>NON-INFRINGEMENT</b>	
effect of decree based on.....	469
the defense of.....	460
what is.....	235
<b>NON-USER</b>	
as evidence of want of utility.....	364
as ground for denying preliminary injunction.....	539
<b>NOTARY</b>	
attorney not to act as .....	125
taxation of fees as costs.....	613
<b>NOTICE</b>	
function of, in actions at law.....	411
necessity for.....	423
of applications for injunctions.....	524

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

NOTICE—Continued.	Page
of motion to dissolve injunction.....	535
of reference to the master, on default.....	546
of § 4920, R. S. U. S., does not apply to bills in equity.....	559
of special matter.....	411
of special matter, form of.....	1507
requisites.....	423
statutory provision for notice of special matter (§ 4920 R. S. U. S.).....	411, 954
verbal, sufficient.....	456

**NOVELTY**

accidental use does not negative.....	253
as of date of invention.....	248, 250
burden of proof as to.....	252
commercial novelty distinguished.....	247, 250
decision of Patent Office upon.....	176
defendant estopped to deny, when.....	250
defense of want of, need not be pleaded.....	249
double patenting negatives.....	253
lost art does not negative.....	251
necessary to validity.....	247
not affected by age of reference.....	251
of result, not indispensable to valid patent.....	218
presumption of.....	26, 28, 248
public demand as evidence of.....	249
question of fact.....	252
relation to mechanical skill.....	253
tested on demurrer.....	548
test of.....	248
want of, how pleaded.....	558
want of, raised by demurrer.....	548
where modification necessary in prior device.....	252

**NUMERALS (See Letters)**

in claim, effect of.....	123, 199
--------------------------	----------

**OATH (See New Oath; Supplemental Oath)**

attorney for applicant cannot administer.....	124
collateral inquiry refused.....	124



(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

OATH—Continued.	Page
effect of recital in patent as to.....	124
false, invalidates patent.....	125
in divisional application.....	126
must be administered by law.....	1039
new.....	127, 138
non-essential to validity.....	124
statutory requirement (§4892).....	941
supplemental.....	125
to application, who must make.....	125
<b>OFFENSES AGAINST PUBLIC JUSTICE</b>	
definitions and penalties.....	1039
<b>OFFICERS</b>	
of corporations, liability of.....	396
public, liability for infringement.....	769, 770
<b>OMISSION OF ELEMENTS</b>	
averts charge of infringement.....	58
<b>OMISSION OF PARTS</b>	
not invention, if loss of function attends.....	233
<b>OMISSIONS</b>	
immaterial, do not invalidate claim.....	216
material, when avoid patent.....	432
of step of process avoids infringement.....	352
<b>ONE-PIECE RULE</b>	
with its exceptions.....	210
<b>ON SALE</b>	
statutory provision (§ 4886 R. S. U. S.).....	937
<b>OPERATIVENESS</b>	
estoppel to deny statements in re-issue application.....	466
presumption of.....	26
<b>OPINION</b>	
evidence.....	626
not binding on the court.....	629
weight and value of opinion evidence.....	628

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

<b>ORAL TESTIMONY (see Testimony)</b>	<b>Page</b>
as to prior public use .....	266, 422
<b>ORDER</b>	
notice of, taking bill pro confesso .....	546
of reference for accounting .....	546
taking bill pro confesso .....	543, 545
to show cause, in contempts .....	687
<b>ORDER BOOK</b>	
use of .....	544
<b>ORIGINAL AND FIRST INVENTOR</b>	
burden of proof on question of .....	420
defense that patentee was not .....	419
<b>ORIGINAL BILLS IN THE NATURE OF SUPPLEMENTAL BILLS</b>	
distinguished from supplemental bills .....	520
function of .....	520
<b>OVER-VALUATION</b>	
liability for, how enforced .....	319
of patents taken in payment for stock .....	381
<b>OWNERSHIP IN COMMON</b>	
rights and liabilities of .....	459
<b>PAPER PATENT</b>	
as anticipation .....	267
<b>PARTIES</b>	
defendant .....	504
in contempt proceedings .....	688
plaintiff .....	504
<b>PAST DAMAGES</b>	
right to recover .....	396
<b>PATENTABILITY</b>	
of function .....	419
of principle .....	418
presumption of .....	26
not reviewed on appeal from Commissioner in interference cases .....	175
tested by demurrer .....	550

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

<b>PATENTED ARTICLES</b>	<b>Page</b>
state restraint of dealings in.....	372
<b>PATENTEE</b>	
bound by his patent.....	202
<b>PATENTS (See Letters Patent)</b>	
<b>PATENT OFFICE</b>	
authority of Commissioner to make rules.....	93, 927
bonds required.....	926
decisions, weight given on appeal.....	176
duties of officials.....	927
fees.....	961, 1478
how constituted.....	43
petition to the Commissioner.....	161
salaries in.....	924
statute establishing.....	923
where fees payable (§ 4935 R. S. U. S.).....	962
<b>PATENT OFFICE BAR</b>	
admission to (Rule 17)	
disbarment from.....	43
<b>PATENT OFFICE CLASSIFICATION</b>	
purpose and how made.....	127

---

### PATENT OFFICE FORMS.

	<b>Form</b>	<b>Page</b>
Petition by sole inventor.....	1	1412
by joint inventors.....	2	1412
by an inventor for himself and an assignee.....	3	1413
with power of attorney.....	4	1413
by an administrator.....	5	1413
by an executor.....	6	1414
by a guardian of an insane person.....	7	1414
for a reissue (by an inventor, with assent of assignee)....	8	1415
for a reissue (by assignee).....	9	1416
for a patent for a design.....	10	1416
for a caveat.....	11	1416
for the renewal of an application.....	12	1418

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

## PATENT OFFICE FORMS—Continued.

	Form	Page
Specification for an art or process.....	13	1418
for a machine (with drawings).....	14	1419
for a composition of matter.....	15	1423
for a design (with drawings).....	16	1425
for a caveat.....	17	1426
Oath, by a sole inventor (citizen of the United States or alien)	18	1426
by an applicant for a patent for a design.....	19	1427
by an applicant for reissue (inventor).....	20	1429
by an applicant for reissue (assignee).....	21	1430
supplemental.....	22	1431
as to loss of letters patent.....	23	1431
by an administrator as to loss of letters patent.....	24	1432
Power of attorney after application filed.....	25	1433
revocation of.....	26	1433
Amendment.....	27	1434
Disclaimer after patent.....	28	1434
during interference.....	29	1435
Appeals from principal examiner to examiners-in-chief.....	30	1436
examiner of interferences to examiners-in-chief.....	31	1436
examiners-in-chief to Commissioner.....	32	1437
examiners-in-chief to Commissioner (interference).....	33	1437
Petition from principal examiner to the Commissioner.....	34	1438
Petition for copies of rejected and abandoned applications....	35	1439
Preliminary statements of domestic inventor.....	36	1440
foreign inventor.....	37	1441
Assignments,		
of entire interest before issue of patent.....	38	1443
in letters patent.....	39	1444
of undivided interest in letters patent.....	40	1445
of territorial interest after grant of patent.....	41	1446
License, shop-right.....	42	1447
License—not exclusive—with royalty.....	43	1448
Depositions, notice of taking testimony.....	44	1451
form of.....	45	1452
certificate of officer.....	46	1453
Appeals, notice of, to court of appeals of District of Columbia (ex parte).....	1460	1460
petition for, to court of appeals of District of Columbia (ex parte).....	1461	1461
notice of, to court of appeals of District of Columbia (interference).....	1462	1462
petition for, to court of appeals of District of Columbia (interference).....	1463	1463

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 905.)

**PATENT OFFICE FORMS—Continued.**

	Page
writ of error, in interference case.....	1465
appeal bond (interference).....	1467
citation (interference).....	1468
assignment of errors (interference).....	1469
praecipe (interference).....	1470
motions to dissolve and transmit (interference).....	1454

**PATENT OFFICE RULES.****ABANDONED, FORFEITED, REVIVED, AND RENEWED APPLICATIONS. (See Abandonment, Forfeiture, and Renewal.)**

	Rule	Page
<b>ABANDONMENT</b>		
of application by failure to complete.....	31, 171	1328, 1398
by failure to prosecute.....	31, 77, 171	1328, 1353, 1398
by intent of applicant.....	171	1398
considered, upon renewal of application.....	175	1399
<b>ADMINISTRATORS AND EXECUTORS</b>		
may make application.....	25, 26	1326, 1327
will make oath.....	25, 26	1326, 1327
patent may issue to.....	25, 26	1326, 1327
<b>ADVERSE DECISION</b>		
upon preliminary questions.....	65, 67, 69	1347, 1349, 1350
<b>AFFIDAVITS</b>		
to overcome references on rejection.....	66, 75	1348, 1352
in support of application for reissue.....	87	1356
to establish priority of invention.....	94, 110	1359, 1367
after appeal.....	141	1380
<b>AMENDMENTS</b>		
right to amend.....	68	1349
requisites of.....	68, 73, 74	1349, 1351, 1352
to be signed both by inventor and assignee of undivided interest.....	6, 73	1319, 1351
must be written legibly on but one side of the paper.....	45	1332
on sheets of paper separate from the original... ..	73	1351
erasures and insertions.....	73	1351
to correspond to original model, drawing, or specification.....	70	1350

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

**PATENT OFFICE RULES,—Continued.**

	Rule	Page
involving a departure from original invention		
not permitted.....	70	1350
not covered by original oath.....	48	1335
of specification, if no model or drawing....	48, 70	1335, 1350
to correct inaccuracies or prolixity.....	71	1351
after claims are ready for appeal.....	68	1349
after decision on appeal, based on discovery of Commissioner.....	139	1379
after notice of allowance.....	78, 165, 166	1354, 1395, 1396
to applications in interference.....	106, 107, 109	1365, 1365, 1366
to drawings.....	71	1351
to preliminary statements.....	112, 113	1369, 1369
to save from abandonment.....	171	1398
to reissues.....	88	1357
to caveat.....	187	1402
to Rules of Practice, to be published in Official Gazette.....	211	1411

**APPEALS**

from requirement of model.....	56	1342
to examiners-in-chief from primary examiner on merits of invention.....	133	1377
to be in writing.....	133	1377
prerequisites to.....	134	1378
examiner to furnish a statement of the of rejection.....	135	1378
appellant to furnish a brief of reasons of appeal.....	136	1379
oral hearing before examiners-in-chief, how obtained.....	137	1379
how conducted.....	138	1379
decision of examiners-in-chief to be confined to points appealed.....	139	1379
but upon discovery of grounds for granting or refusing a patent not involved in appeal, action.....	139	1379
to examiners-in-chief from examiner, interference cases patentability of claims.....	124, 146	1373, 1476, 1382
to Commissioner upon refusal of examiner to admit amendment.....	68	1349
upon the objection that the appeal is informal.....	135	1378
on preliminary or intermediate questions from examiner.....	145	1381
to Commissioner in interference cases.....	124, 146, 147	1373, 1382, 1382 1476
upon adverse decisions by examiners-in-chief....	140	1380

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 905.)

## PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.

APPEALS—Continued.	Rule	Page
rehearings.....	142	1380
jurisdiction.....	143	1381
reconsideration of cases decided by a former Commissioner.....	144	1381
to the court of appeals of the District of Colum- bia.....	146, 148-150	1382, 1383
<b>APPLICANTS. (See Applications.)</b>		
who may be.....	24	1325
should transact their business in writing.....	4	1319
personal attendance necessary.....	4	1319
required to conduct business with decorum and courtesy.....	22	1324, 1473
will be informed of serial number of their ap- plication.....	31	1328
<b>APPLICATIONS</b>		
what constitutes a complete application.....	30	1328
to whom made.....	30	1328
may be made by guardian of insane person....	25	1326
must be made by actual inventor, if alive.....	26	1327
if dead, by executor or administrator....	25, 26	1326, 1327
must be written in the English language.....	30	1328
must be filed within twelve months after foreign application.....	24	1325
how signed and witnessed.....	40	1331
office cannot advise or assist in preparation of.	14	1320
all parts should be filed at the same time.....	32	1329
incomplete applications will not be filed.....	31	1328
acknowledgment of filing.....	77	1353
will be stricken from the files for irregularities..	31	1328
will be numbered in regular series, commencing January 1, 1900.....	31	1328
to contain but one invention unless con- nected.....	41, 42	1331, 1332
when applicant makes two or more, covering same invention, cross references required....	43	1332
reservation for future application not permitted	44	1332
data required in letters concerning.....	10	1320
oath to, by applicant.....	46	1333
by applicant for reissue.....	87	1356
by executor or administrator.....	47	1334, 1474
by guardian of insane person.....	47	1334, 1474
supplemental to amendment.....	48	1335
before whom taken.....	47	1334, 1474

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.

APPLICATIONS—Continued.	Rule	Page
kept secret while pending.....	15	1321
when patented are open for inspection.....	16	1322
examination of, order of.....	63	1345
privileged cases taking precedence in.....	63	1345
delayed, if model is condemned.....	58	1343
suspended by request.....	77	1353
in reissue cases, by whom signed.....	85	1356
what must accompany.....	86	1356
no new matter to be introduced.....	88	1357
division of.....	89	1357
original will be reviewed.....	90	1358
abandonment of, by failure to complete....	31, 171	1328, 1398
by failure to prosecute.....	31, 77, 171	1328, 1353, 1398
by filing a formal abandonment.....	60, 171	1344, 1398
abandoned and forfeited, not cited as references	177	1399
copies, to whom furnished.....	179	1400
prosecution of, defined.....	77, 171	1353, 1398
renewal of, after abandonment.....	172	1398
after forfeiture.....	175, 176	1399, 1399
new, after abandonment may be accompanied		
by old model.....	173	1399
after forfeiture may be made by any party in		
interest.....	175	1399
but within two years.....	175	1399
old papers may be used in renewal after forfeit-		
ure.....	176	1399
new, may be made for claims not in interference	106	1365
rejected, certified copies of, to whom furnished.	179	1400
rejected, may be appealed to examiners-in-chief		
after two rejections.....	133	1377
caveator must file, within three months after		
notice.....	190	1402
rules governing, filed prior to January, 1898....	213	1411
 <b>ARGUMENTS</b>		
oral, hours of hearing.....	151	1383, 1476
limitation of.....	151	1383, 1476
right to open and close in contested cases....	138, 153	1379, 1384
brief of, to be made in appeal cases, to be pre-		
viously filed.....	136	1379
interference cases, to be previously filed..	147	1382
in contested cases should be printed.....	163	1394



(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.

ASSIGNEE	Rule	Page
if of entire interest, is entitled to hold correspondence with the office exclusively.....	5, 20	1319, 1324
and patent may issue to him.....	26	1327
if of undivided part interest, correspondence will be held with inventor.....	6	1319
and patent may issue jointly.....	26	1372
may make application for reissue of patent....	85	1356
may prosecute or defend in interference.....	131	1376
may file application for renewal after forfeiture.	175	1399
patent will issue to, if assignment is recorded before payment of final fee.....	200	1405
<b>ASSIGNMENTS</b>		
assignability of patents.....	195	1403
grant of territorial rights.....	195	1403
in whom may be invested.....	196	1403
assignees..... (1).....	196	1403
grantees..... (2).....	196	1403
mortgages..... (3).....	196	1403
licenses..... (4).....	196	1403
must be recorded in United States Patent Office to secure against subsequent conveyance....	197	1404
acknowledgment before notary, prima facie evidence.....	197	1404
what will be accepted for record.....	198	1404
should identify the patent.....	198	1404
conditional assignment.....	199	1404
if recorded before payment of final fee patent will issue to assignee.....	26, 200	1327, 1405
date of receipt is date of record.....	200	1405
receipt of, acknowledged.....	201	1405
recorded in regular order and returned.....	201	1405
fees for recording.....	203	1405, 1478
copies of.....	203	1405, 1478
orders for copies of, must give liber and page..	204	1407
<b>ATTORNEYS.....</b>		
who may act as.....	17	1322, 1472
advised to employ.....	17	1322, 1472
office can not aid in selection.....	17	1322, 1472
correspondence to be with them only.....	7	1319
power of attorney must be filed before any recognition or privileges are extended.....	18	1323
given to a firm not recognized unless all its members are named therein.....	18	1323

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.

ATTORNEYS—Continued.	Rule	Page
general powers not recognized.....	18	1323
substitution or association of, authorized by principal.....	19	1324
if not satisfactory, power may be revoked.....	20	1324
assignments do not operate as a revocation....	20	1324
may examine cases in attorneys' rooms, but not in rooms of the examiners.....	21	1324
personal interviews with examiners.....	21, 152	1324, 1384
required to conduct business with decorum and courtesy.....	22	1324, 1473
may be refused recognition for misconduct....	22	1324, 1473
as members of Congress can not act as, or be given information without a power of attor- ney, their services should not be solicited....	23	1325
<b>BAR</b>		
foreign patents a.....	29	1328
use will not bar patent here, if not patented by another or described in printed pub- lications.....	27	1327
inventions shown but not claimed in other ap- plications may not be a.....	75	1352
<b>BRIEFS</b>		
of authorities and arguments upon which appeal will be maintained to be filed before day of hearing.....	136	1379
same, interference cases.....	147	1382
same, interference cases appealed.....	147	1382
should be submitted in printed form.....	147, 163	1382, 1394
<b>CAVEATS</b>		
defined.....	183	1401
who may file.....	184	1401
fee required on filing.....	184, 203	1401, 1405, 1478
operative for one year.....	184	1401
may be renewed yearly upon payment of fee..	185	1401
preserved in secrecy.....	15, 184, 185	1321, 1401, 1401
requisites of.....	186, 187	1401, 1402
must embrace but one invention.....	186	1401
particularity of description.....	187	1402
amendment may be required.....	187	1402
oath to.....	188	1402
to be accompanied by drawings when prac- ticable.....	189	1402

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.

CAVEATS—Continued.	Rule	Page
notice of interfering applications filed while caveat is operative given to caveator.....	190	1402
but not of prior or subsequent applications....	191	1402
application must be filed within three months after notice.....	190	1402
effect of.....	192	1402
may be used as evidence.....	192	1402
must be filed, or a copy, if relief on as proof (5).	154	1385
not assignable, but invention is.....	193	1402
can not be withdrawn.....	194	1402
copies obtainable only by caveator or persons authorized by him.....	194	1402
<b>CERTIFICATES</b>		
of official character of notary to be filed.....	47	1334, 1474
<b>CLAIMS</b>		
in specific and distinct form must follow specification.....	37	1330
not in conflict in interference, may be withdrawn and new application therefor filed.....	106	1365
must be twice rejected before appeal.....	134	1378
copies of rejected claims must accompany examiner's statement on appeal.....	135	1378
<b>COMMISSIONER</b>		
appeals to, from examiner.....	68, 135, 139	1349, 1378, 1379
	145	1381
in interference cases.....	124, 146, 147	1373, 1476, 1382
from examiners-in-chief.....	139, 140	1379, 1380
from, to the court of appeals of the District of Columbia.....	148	1382
reconsideration of cases decided by former....	144	1381
cases decided by, reopened only by himself....	142	1380
examiners-in-chief reheard only by written authority of.....	142	1380
<b>COMPLAINTS</b>		
against examiners, how presented.....	22	1324, 1473
<b>COMPOSITION OF MATTER</b>		
specimens, when required.....	62	1345
<b>COPIES</b>		
of specifications, drawings, and patents will be furnished at specified rates.....	16, 203	1322, 1405, 1478
coupons receivable for.....	203	1405, 1478

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

**PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.**

COPIES—Continued.	Rule	Page
from works in the library.....	210	1410
but no translations furnished.....	210	1410
of patents, etc., referred to in references will be furnished.....	66	1348
of papers in pending cases to applicants for amendment .....	72	1351, 1475
of claims may be obtained by opposing parties in interference.....	108	1365
of motion papers and affidavits to be served...	153	1384
of forfeited and abandoned files.....	179	1400
of caveats.....	194	1402
of files, records, etc., made only by the office..	205	1408
orders for, of assignments must contain liber and page.....	204	1407
<b>CORRECTION OF ERRORS IN LETTERS</b>		
PATENT.....	170	1397
<b>CORRESPONDENCE</b>		
rules for conducting.....	1-13	1318, 1320
all business with the office should be transacted by.....	1, 4	1318, 1319
all letters and communications to the office to be addressed to the Commissioner of Patents.	2	1319
all letters from the office to be sent in his name.	2	1319
postage, etc., must be prepaid.....	3	1319
to be held exclusively with assignee of entire interest.....	5	1319
with inventor in case of undivided interest....	6	1319
with attorney after power is filed.....	7	1319
double, with different parties in interest not allowed.....	8	1319
separate letter for each subject of inquiry re- quired.....	9	1320
letters relating to application should state....	10	1320
letters relating to patents should state.....	11	1320
answered promptly.....	13	1320
copy of rules marked sent as respectful answer to certain inquiries.....	14	1320
resumed with principal, if power is revoked....	20	1324
discourteous communications returned to writers.....	22	1324, 1473
<b>COUPONS</b>		
sold by the office and receivable for all printed copies of specifications and drawings.....	203	1405, 1478

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.

COURT OF APPEALS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	Rule	Page
appeals to.....	146, 148-150	1382, 1383
<b>DATE, DURATION, AND FORM OF PATENTS</b>		
date of.....	167	1396
never antedated.....	167	1396
duration of.....	168	1396
duration of design.....	168	1396
what is granted in a patent.....	168	1396
<b>DEPOSITIONS. (See Testimony)</b>		
formalities to be observed in preparing.....	155, 156	1389, 1389
certificate of magistrate to accompany.(3).....	154	1385
stenographically taken.....	156	1389
to be sealed up, addressed, and forwarded to the Commissioner of Patents..... (3).....	154	1385
when taken must be filed..... (7).....	154	1385
official, relatives of interested party not compe- tent to take.....	156	1389
foreign.....	158	1390
rules of evidence apply to the taking of.....	159	1393
subpoenas to secure attendance of witnesses..	160	1393
printing of.....	162	1394, 1477
<b>DELIVERY</b>		
of patents.....	169	1397
<b>DESIGN PATENTS</b>		
to whom granted.....	24, 79	1325, 1354
for what term of years.....	80	1355
arrangement of specification.....	82	1355
proceedings on applications.....	81	1355
models, when not required.....	83	1355
drawings.....	84	1355
<b>DISBARMENT</b>		
of attorneys from practice.....	22	1324, 1473
<b>DISCLAIMERS</b>		
who may make.....	181	1400
grounds, form, and effect.....	181	1400
different kinds of.....	182	1401
fee required by law.....	181	1400
<b>DIVISION</b>		
of applications.....	41- 42	1331, 1332

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.

DRAWINGS	Rule	Page
required by law when the nature of case admits.	49	1336
must show every feature of the invention.....	50	1336
must be signed and attested.....	50	1336
if of an improvement, must show connection with old structure.....	50	1336
three editions to be printed and published by the office when patented.....	51	1336
for this purpose uniform standard of excellence required.....	52	1337
papers and ink to be used in preparation of (1)..	52	1337
size, marginal lines, and heading..... (2).....	52	1337
character and color of lines..... (3).....	52	1337
fewest lines possible to be used and little shad- ing..... (4).....	52	1337
scale of drawing and number of sheets.. (5).....	52	1337
size, formation, and placing of letters and fig- ures of reference..... (6).....	52	1337
like letters and figures must represent like parts throughout the drawing..... (6).....	52	1337
signatures to be placed in corners.... (7).....	52	1337
title, in pencil, upon back..... (7).....	52	1337
large views, how arranged..... (7).....	52	1337
preparation of figures specially for publication in Official Gazette..... (8).....	52	1337
should not be folded for transmission to the office..... (9).....	52	1337
no stamp, advertisement, or address permitted on face of..... (9).....	52	1337
new, required with application for reissue.....	53	1342
signature to, and size of drawings for reissue of patents.....	53	1342
specific rules relating to preparation of drawing will be enforced.....	54	1342
inferior of defective drawings will be rejected..	54	1342
competent artist only should be employed....	55	1342
office will furnish or amend drawings if re- quested.....	54, 55	1342
amendments to, must conform to model or specifications.....	70, 88	1350, 1375
may be withdrawn for correction.....	72	1351, 1475
mutilations.....	73	1351
new, required in application for renewal after abandonment.....	173	1399

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.

DRAWINGS—Continued.	Rule	Page
original, may be used with renewal application after forfeiture.....	176	1399
to be filed with a caveat.....	186, 189	1401, 1402
<b>EVIDENCE.</b> (See Testimony)		
established rules of evidence will be applied strictly in all practice before the office.....	159	1393
caveat as..... (5)...	154	1385
official records and special matter used as (6)...	154	1385
none will be considered on hearing not taken and filed in compliance with rules.....	159	1393
monthly volumes of specifications and drawings are authenticated and admissible in courts as.	209	1409
<b>EXAMINATIONS</b>		
of applications, order of.....	63	1345
privileged cases taking precedence in.....	63	1345
as to form first made.....	64	1347
delayed if model is condemned.....	58	1343
re-examination after rejection if requested....	65	1347
suspended.....	77	1353
re-examination of original upon reissue.....	90	1358
of papers by attorney not permitted without a power.....	18	1323
<b>EXAMINERS</b>		
appeals from.....	68, 135	1349, 1378
	139, 145	1379, 1381
complaints against.....	22	1324, 1473
personal interviews with.....	21, 152	1324, 1384
digests.....	14	1320
<b>EXCEPTIONS</b>		
no testimony.....	159	1393
notice of, to be given to office and adverse party.	159	1393
<b>EXECUTORS.</b> (See Administrators)		
<b>EXHIBITS</b>		
accompanying depositions in contested cases, how transmitted..... (3).....	154	1385
if not withdrawn after use, how disposed of....	61	1345
<b>EXPRESS CHARGES, FREIGHT, ETC.</b>		
must be prepaid in full.....	3	1319
<b>EXTENTIONS</b>		
only by act of Congress.....	180	1400

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.

FEES	Rule	Page
final, will be called for on allowance of patent. . . . .	164	1395
if not paid on or before Thursday, too late for the weekly issue. . . . .	207	1408
if not paid within six months, patent for- feited. . . . .	167, 174	1396, 1399
to whom it may be paid. . . . .	167, 206	1396, 1408
new, required upon renewal after forfeiture. . . . .	176	1399
on appeal to examiners-in-chief, \$10. . . . .	133	1377
on appeal to Commissioner from examiners-in- chief, \$20. . . . .	140	1380
on interlocutory appeals (no fee). . . . .	145	1381
on appeal to the court of appeals of the District of Columbia, \$15. . . . .	148	1382
to be paid in advance. . . . .	202	1405
schedule of. . . . .	203	1405, 1478
mode of payment. . . . .	206	1408
registered letters. . . . .	206	1408
postal money orders. . . . .	206	1408
money by mail at risk of sender. . . . .	206	1408
funds receivable. . . . .	206	1408
money paid by mistake refunded. . . . .	208	1409
<b>FOREIGN COUNTRIES</b>		
taking testimony in. . . . .	158	1390
<b>FOREIGN PATENTS</b>		
a bar to United States patent unless application filed within twelve months. . . . .	29	1328
<b>FOREIGN USE</b>		
will not bar a patent here if not patented by another or described in printed publication. . . . .	27	1327
<b>FORFEITURE</b>		
of patent by nonpayment of final fee. . . . .	174	1399
<b>GAZETTE. (See Official Gazette)</b>		
<b>GUARDIAN</b>		
of insane person. . . . .	25	1326
<b>HEARINGS AND INTERVIEWS. . . . .</b>		
postponement of interference cases. . . . .	151, 152	1383, 1476
oral, before examiners-in-chief on appeal. . . . .	120	1371
hours of, by the Commissioner. . . . .	137, 138	1378, 1379
hours of, by the Commissioner. . . . .	151	1383, 1476
examiners-in-chief. . . . .	151	1383, 1476
examiners of interferences. . . . .	151	1383, 1476
examiners. . . . .	152	1384



(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

**PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.**

HEARINGS AND INTERVIEWS—Continued. Rule	Page
before the court of appeals of the District of Columbia.....150	1383
<b>INSANE PERSON</b>	
application by guardian of..... 25	1326
<b>INTERVIEWS. (See Hearings and Interviews)</b>	
<b>INTERFERENCES</b>	
defined..... 93	1358
in what cases declared..... 94	1359
preparation for..... 95	1361
failure to prepare for..... 96	1361
notice of, from examiner to examiner of inter- ferences..... 97	1362
revision of notice by examiner of interferences. 98	1363
points of difference to be referred to Commis- sioner..... 99	1363
jurisdiction in cases of.....100, 101	1363, 1363
by whom and how declared.....102	1363
notice to parties.....103	1364
motion for postponement of time of filing state- ments.....104	1364
certified copies used in place of original papers.105	1364
claims not in conflict may be withdrawn.....106	1365
disclaimer to avoid interference.....107	1363
amendment during.....106, 107, 109	1365, 1366
inspection of claims of opposing parties.....108	1365
inventors showing, but not claiming.....109	1366
preliminary statement, how prepared, filed, opened.....110	1367
when opened to inspection.....111	1369
if defective, may be amended.....112, 113	1369, 1369
failing to file, judgment may be rendered on the record.....114	1370
subsequent testimony alleging prior dates ex- cluded.....115	1370
presumption as to order of invention.....116	1370
preliminary statement not evidence.....117	1371
time for taking testimony.....118	1371
failure to take testimony.....119	1371
enlargement of time.....121	1371
motion to dissolve.....122	1372
non-patentability argued at final hearing.....130	1376
motion to stay proceedings.....123	1373

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.

INTERFERENCES—Continued.	Rule	Page
appeals to Commissioner and examiners-in-chief.....	124	1373, 1476
appeals to court of appeals of District of Columbia.....	146, 148-150	1382, 1383
concessions of priority.....	125	1374
action in statutory bar appears.....	126	1374
second interference.....	127	1375
suspension of interference for consideration of new references.....	128	1375
addition of parties.....	129	1375
prosecution or defense by assignee.....	131	1376
claims of defeated parties shall stand rejected..	132	1377
appeals in.....	146, 147	1382, 1382
<b>INVENTION</b>		
shown but not claimed may not bar other patents.....	75	1352
<b>ISSUE</b>		
a patent will issue upon payment of final fee..	164	1395
applications when withdrawn from....	78, 165, 166	1354, 1395, 1396
weekly, will close on Thursday of each week..	207	1408
will bear date fourth Tuesday thereafter.....	207	1408
<b>JOINT INVENTORS</b>		
defined.....	28	1327
entitled to joint patent only.....	28	1327
<b>JOINT PATENTS</b>		
to joint inventors.....	28	1327
to inventor and assignee.....	26	1327
<b>JURISDICTION.....</b>		
after notice of allowance, examiner has none over case.....	78	1354
examiner has jurisdiction till interference is declared.....	100	1363
resumed by examiner on reference from examiner of interferences to determine patentability.....	122	1372
<b>LETTERS TO THE OFFICE (See Correspondence)</b>		
<b>LIBRARY</b>		
regulations of.....	210	1410
copies will be furnished by the office at usual rates.....	210	1410

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 935.)

## PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.

LICENSE	Rule	Page
may be oral or written..... (4).....	196	1403
<b>MODEL</b>		
not required to be filed with application. ....	56.	1342
if on examination one be found necessary re-		
quest therefor will be made.....	56	1342
requisites of.....	57	1343
material and dimensions.....	58	1343
how made.....	58	1343
name of inventor should be permanently fixed		
thereon.....	58	1343
if not strong and substantial, will ne condemned.	58	1343
working model, when desirable.....	59	1344
when returned or withdrawn.....	56, 60, 61	1342, 1344, 1345
	72	1351, 1475
when patented, open to inspection.....	14-16	1320, 1322
not to be taken from the office except in custody		
of sworn employee.....	60	1344
filed as exhibits in contested cases, may be with-		
drawn.....	61	1345
if not claimed within reasonable time, may be		
disposed of by Commissioner.....	61	1345
amendments to, must conform to drawings or		
specifications.....	70	1350
when not required for designs.....	83	1355
old, may be used with a new application.....	173	1399
may be amended on reissue by drawings only..	88	1357
<b>MONEYS. (See Fees)</b>		
<b>MOTIONS.....</b>		
to amend preliminary statement.....	112	1369
for postponement of time of filing statement. . .	104	1364
to dissolve interference.....	122, 123	1372, 1373
for postponement of hearing.....	120	1371
in contested cases.....	153	1384
notice of.....	153	1384
proof of service.....	153	1384
will not be heard in absence of either party. . .	153	1384
will be heard by.....	153	1384
right to open and close.....	153	1384
equity practice in cases to which rules do not		
apply.....	153	1384
to extend time for taking testimony.. (4).....	154	1385
to take testimony in foreign countries(1).....	158	1390

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.

	Rule	Page
<b>NOTICE</b>		
of all motions in contested cases.....	153	1384
of taking testimony in all cases..... (1).....	154	1385
<b>Interferences cases</b>		
to applicants who may become parties.....	109	1366
to patentees who may become parties.....	93	1358
to examiner of interferences.....	97	1362
to parties.....	103	1364
of defective statement in.....	112	1369
<b>Appeal cases</b>		
of oral hearings before examiners-in-chief.....	137	1379
<b>Miscellaneous</b>		
of use of official records as evidence... (6).....	154	1385
of exceptions to evidence.....	159	1393
of appeal to court of appeals of District of Co- lumbia.....	149	1382
to caveator of interfering application.....	190	1402
of allowance of patent.....	164	1395
new, to be given if case has been withdrawn from the issue.....	165	1395
of adverse decision upon preliminary question without rejecting claim to be given applicant.	67	1349
none given to forfeited cases of filing of subse- quent applications.....	178	1399
to conflicting parties who have the same attor- ney.....	97	1362
<b>OATH TO APPLICATION.....</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>1333</b>
must be made by inventor if alive.....	26	1327
when made by administrator or executor....	25, 47	1326, 1343, 1474
in reissue cases.....	46, 87	1333, 1356
to caveats.....	188	1402
additional, as to foreign patents.....	46	1333
supplemental, to amendment.....	48	1335
officers, authorized to administer.....	47	1334, 1474
certificates of officers administering.....	47	1334, 1474
new, required in renewal application after aban- donment.....	173	1399
original, may be used in application for renewal after forfeiture.....	176	1399
<b>OFFICIAL ACTION</b>		
will be based exclusively upon the written record	1	1318
office can not act as advisor.....	14	1320

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

**PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.**

OFFICIAL BUSINESS	Rule	Page
should be transacted in writing.....	1	1318
<b>OFFICIAL GAZETTE.....</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>1409</b>
subscription price.....	209	1409
of single copies.....	209	1409
furnished to public libraries free.....	209	1409
annual index.....	209	1409
amendments to rules published in.....	211	1411
one editions of drawings published in.....	51	1336
one view only, as a rule, shown in..... (8)..	52	1337
rules for preparing a figure for publication in.(8)	52	1337
notice of taking testimony, contested cases, published in..... (2)..	154	1385
in interference case.....	103	1364
<b>OFFICE FEES (See Fees)</b>		
<b>ORAL STATEMENT</b>		
no attention will be paid to, if there is any dis- agreement or doubt.....	1	1318
<b>PATENTS</b>		
who may obtain.....	24	1325
in case the inventor die.....	25, 26	1326, 1327
to assignee and inventor.....	26	1327
to joint inventor.....	28	1327
for what causes granted or refused.....	24	1325
for designs (See Designs)		
showing but not claiming invention.....	75	1352
<b>Issue.....</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>1395</b>
if not paid on or before Thursday, too late for the weekly issue.....	207	1408
final fee must be paid or patent will be withheld.	167	1396
weekly issue of, will close on Thursday.....	207	1408
will bear date fourth Tuesday thereafter.....	207	1408
will issue upon payment of final fee.....	164	1395
will not be withdrawn from issue without ap- proval of Commissioner.....	78, 165, 166	1354, 1395, 1396
<b>Date, duration and form</b>		
will bear date not later than six months from allowance not antedated.....	167	1396
not antedated.....	167	1396
will contain title and grant for seventeen years.	168	1396
design patents, for three and a half, seven, and and fourteen years.....	80, 168	1355, 1396

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

**PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.**

PATENTS—Continued.	Rule	Page
printed copy of specification and drawings will be attached.....	168	1396
<b>Delivery</b>		
delivered on the day of its date to.....	169	1397
<b>Correction of errors in</b>		
mistakes in, incurred through fault of the office, will be corrected by certificate attached or by reissue.....	170	1397
not incurred through fault of the office will not be corrected.....	170	1397
<b>PETITION</b>		
form and substance of.....	33, 86	1329, 1356
on formal questions.....	145	1381
<b>PERSONAL INTERVIEWS (See Hearing and Interviews)</b>		
personal attendance unnecessary.....	4	1319
<b>POSTAGE, ETC.</b>		
must be paid in full.....	3	1319
<b>POWERS OF ATTORNEY (See Attorneys)</b>		
<b>PRELIMINARY STATEMENT</b>		
how prepared, filed, and opened.....	110	1367
may be amended if defective.....	112, 113	1369, 1369
failure to file.....	114, 115	1370, 1370
motion to postpone filing of.....	104	1364
not evidence.....	117	1371
<b>PRIORITY OF INVENTION</b>		
judgment of, interference cases.....	125	1374
protests against issue of patents.....	12	1320
<b>PUBLICATIONS</b>		
Official Gazette.....	209	1409
annual index.....	209	1409
monthly volumes of specifications and drawings.....	209	1409
photolithographic copies of drawings.....	52	1337
<b>RECORDS, ETC.</b>		
of office and models of patented inventions open to inspection.....	14, 16	1320, 1322
mutilation of.....	73	1351
may be used as evidence..... (6)..	154	1385
notice of intent to use them to be given... (6)..	154	1385

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

## PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.

RECONSIDERATION	Rule	Page
of cases decided by a former Commissioner . . . . .	144	1381
of adverse decision upon a preliminary question upon request of applicant . . . . .	65, 67, 69	1347, 1349, 1350
 <b>RE-EXAMINATION</b>		
of application will be made if insisted upon . . . . .	65	1347
 <b>REFERENCES</b>		
will be given upon rejection . . . . .	65	1347
upon rejection for want of novelty, best will be cited . . . . .	66	1348
to be specifically stated . . . . .	66	1348
copies of patent, etc., referred to in, will be fur- nished if in possession of office . . . . .	66	1348
 <b>REFERENCE LETTERS</b>		
in drawings, directions . . . . . (6, 7) .	52	1337
 <b>REFUNDMENT</b>		
of money paid by mistake . . . . .	208	1409
 <b>REHEARINGS</b>		
on appeal . . . . .	142	1380
 <b>REISSUES</b>		
to whom granted and in what cases . . . . .	85	1356
when the inventor or assignee must sign appli- cation . . . . .	53, 85	1342, 1356
what must accompany the petition . . . . .	86	1356
perquisites . . . . .	87	1356
affidavits in support of application . . . . .	87	1356
new matter not to be introduced . . . . .	88	1357
amendments may be made . . . . .	88	1357
separate patents for distinct parts may be issued	89	1357
the original patent must be surrendered . . . . .	91	1358
loss of original patent must be shown and a copy furnished . . . . .	91	1358
what may be embraced . . . . .	92	1358
drawings and model to be amended only by each other . . . . .	88	1357
drawings must be new . . . . .	53	1342
take precedence in order of examination . . . . .	63	1345
original claims subject to re-examination . . . . .	90	1358
when in interference . . . . .	94	1359
to correct patent . . . . .	170	1397

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

**PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.**

REJECTIONS AND REFERENCES (See Refer- ences, Adverse Decision)	Rule	Page
formal objection.....	64, 67	1347, 1349
applicant will be notified of rejection, with rea- sons and references.....	65	1347
on rejection for want of novelty best references will be cited.....	66	1348
requisites of notice.....	66	1348
on account of invention shown by others but not claimed, how overcome.....	75, 76	1352, 1353
after two rejections appeal may be taken from examiner to examiners-in-chief.....	133	1377
<b>RENEWAL</b>		
of application abandoned by failure to com- plete or prosecute.....	172	1393
of application forfeited by nonpayment of final fee.....	173, 176	1399, 1399
of caveat.....	185	1401
<b>RESERVATION CLAUSES NOT PERMITTED.</b>	44	1332
<b>SERVICE OF NOTICE</b>		
in interference cases.....	97, 103	1362, 1364
of appeal to court of appeals of District of Co- lumbia.....	149	1382
in contested case.....	153	1384
proof of service.....	153	1384
for taking testimony..... (2).....	154	1385
of discovery upon appeal of grounds for grant- ing or refusing letters patent not involved in the appeal.....	139	1379
<b>SIGNATURES</b>		
to applications.....	26, 30, 85	1327, 1328, 1356
to abandonments.....	60, 171	1344, 1398
to specifications.....	40	1331
to drawings..... (7).....	50, 52	1336, 1337
to models.....	58	1343
what amendments require signature of appli- cant.....	60, 107, 182	1344, 1335, 1401
to disclaimers.....	107, 182	1365, 1401
to concessions of priority.....	125	1374
<b>SPECIFICATION</b>		
requirements of.....	34-37	1330, 1330
must set forth the precise invention.....	35	1330
must point out new improvements specially...	36	1330



(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

## PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.

SPECIFICATION—Continued.	Rule	Page
must refer by letters or figures to drawings. . . .	38	1331
must conclude with specific and distinct claims.	37	1330
order of arrangement in framing. . . . .	39	1331
how and by whom signed. . . . .	40	1331
must be legibly written on but one side of the paper. . . . .	45	1332
amendments to, must conform to drawings or model, if any. . . . .	70	1350
must be on separate sheets of paper. . . . .	72	1351
not to be returned after completion. . . . .	72	1351, 1475
erasures and insertions to be clearly specified	45, 73	1332, 1351
not to be made by applicadt. . . . .	73	1351
to be rewritten, if necessary. . . . .	74	1352
new, required in renewal application after abandonment. . . . .	173	1399
original, may be used in renewal application after forfeiture. . . . .	176	1399
<b>SPECIMENS</b>		
of composition of matter to be furnished when required. . . . .	62	1345
<b>SUBPOENAS</b>		
for witnesses to be issued by clerks of United States courts. . . . .	160	1393
<b>SUBSTITUTION OF ATTORNEY</b>		
by attorney only when he has power of substitu- tion. . . . .	19	1324
<b>TELEGRAMS</b>		
not received before 3 p. m. answered the follow- ing day. . . . .	13	1320
<b>TESTIMONY</b>		
rules for taking and transmitting, in extensions, interferences, and other contested cases. . . .	154	1385
notice-waiver, reasonable time to travel. . . . (1)..	154	1385
service of notice. . . . . (2)..	154	1385
officer's certificate. . . . . (3)..	154	1385
time for taking, in interference case. . . . .	118	1371
failure to take. . . . .	119	1371
enlargement of time for taking. . . . .	121	1371
motion to extend time for taking. . . . . (4)..	154	1385
caveat for evidence. . . . . (5)..	154	1385
official records, printed publications, etc., used as evidence. . . . . (6)..	154	1385

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

**PATENT OFFICE RULES.—Continued.**

TESTIMONY—Continued.	Rule	Page
formalities in preparing depositions.....	155, 156	1389, 1389
relatives of interested parties not competent as officials to take.....	156	1389
may be used in other interferences when relevant.....	157	1390
evidence on hearing must comply with rules...	159	1393
formal objections to.....	159	1393
copies of testimony to be filed in the office ten days before hearing.....	162	1393, 1477
how prepared.....	162	1394, 1477
to be inspected by parties to the case only....	161	1393
can not be withdrawn; printing of.....	161, 162	1393, 1394, 1477
subpoenas for witnesses.....	160	1393
<b>In foreign countries</b>		
by leave of the Commissioner, granted only up- on motion duly made..... (1)..	158	1390
interrogations..... (3)..	158	1390
papers completed, Commissioner will send them to foreign official..... (4)..	158	1390
who will return depositions to him under seal..... (4)..	158	1390
stipulations as to written interrogations... (5)..	158	1390
weight given to testimony in foreign country (6)..	158	1390
<b>TRANSLATIONS</b>		
only made for official use.....	210	1410
<b>WITHDRAWAL</b>		
cases withdrawn from issue, how and when.....	78, 165, 166	1354, 1395, 1393

---

PATENT STATUTES (see Revised Statutes)	Page
Act of 1790.....	823
Act of 1793.....	827
Act of 1794.....	833
Act of 1800.....	834
Act of 1813.....	837
Acts of 1832.....	838
Act of 1836.....	841
Act of 1837.....	858

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

PATENT STATUTES (see Revised Statutes)—Continued.	Page
Act of 1839.....	867
Act of 1842.....	871
Act of 1848.....	874
Act of 1849.....	876
Act of 1852.....	877
Acts of 1861.....	878
Act of 1862.....	887
Act of 1863.....	888
Act of 1864.....	889
Act of 1865.....	890
Act of 1866.....	891
Act of 1870.....	891
Act of July 8, 1870.....	934
Acts of 1870.....	921
Act of March 3, 1875.....	930
Act of March 3, 1883.....	938
Act of Feb. 4, 1887.....	960
Act of January 12, 1895.....	930
Act of March 3, 1897.....	934
Act of March 4, 1909.....	924
Act of March 4, 1909 (Criminal Code).....	1039
Act of June 25, 1910.....	953
Act of February 13, 1911.....	963
Act of March 3, 1911 (Judicial Code).....	966
 <b>PATTERNS</b>	
subpoena duces tecum for.....	572
 <b>PAYMENT (See Patent Office Rules)</b>	
of first fee.....	937
of renewal fee.....	1399
of judgment for infringement, gives no right to continue.....	459
 <b>PEDDLERS</b>	
imposition of license tax upon, by the state .....	370
 <b>PENALTIES</b>	
for false marking.....	406, 453, 945
in qui tam actions.....	681

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 905.)

	Page
<b>PERJURY</b>	
in interference record, how charged in bill to compel grant...	679
punishment for.....	1039
subornation of.. ..	1040
what constitutes.....	1039
<b>PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY</b>	
under Equity Rules.....	1105
<b>PETITIONS</b>	
cannot be employed to review merits, in Patent Office.....	163
for certiorari, form .....	1637
for leave to file bill of review.....	641
formal requisites, in Patent Office procedure.....	163
for mandamus, form.....	1514
in contempt proceedings.....	687
in Court of Claims.....	1011
in Patent Office procedure.....	94, 127, 158, 161, 162
in qui tam action, form of.....	1609
no fee required for, in Patent Office.....	164
<b>PETITION FOR REHEARING</b>	
function.. ..	521
when used.....	521
<b>PETITION TO THE COMMISSIONER</b>	
finality of.....	164
formal requisites of.....	163
no fee required upon.....	164
statement of Examiner in response to.....	164
what reviewable by.....	161
<b>PHYSICIAN'S SERVICES</b>	
as credit upon accounting.....	615
<b>PIONEER INVENTION (see Primary Patents)</b>	
rule of construction applied.....	74, 75, 186
what is .....	182, 184
<b>PLACE OF BUSINESS</b>	
must be regular and established.....	392

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

PLACE OF USE	Page
restrictions as to.....	368
PLAINTIFFS (see Parties)	
PLEA	
form of.....	1506
limitation.....	466
practice under.....	554
PLEADING	
in actions at law.....	402
jurisdiction determined by.....	731
letters patent, how pleaded.....	404
mesne conveyances need not be pleaded.....	404
want of novelty.....	558
whether specification embraced in.....	195
PLEAS IN EQUITY	
affidavit to.. ..	553
cessation of infringement.....	552
certificate of counsel.....	553
conjoint use.....	553
defined.....	551
distinguished from demurrer.....	556
documentary exhibits in.....	554
form.....	553
function.....	551
history of.....	554
issues under .....	555
laches raised by.....	475, 552
limitation.....	466
non-infringement.....	552
of former adjudication.....	665
prior patenting or publication.....	552
proceedings under.....	554
profert of exhibits in.....	554
requisites.....	553
setting down for argument.....	553
single issue.....	554

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>PLEAS IN EQUITY—Continued.</b>	
that infringement solely in official capacity.....	553
to test identity of original and reissue .....	553
to test liability of individual defendant.....	399, n 44, 400
waiver of formalities in.....	553
<b>POLICE POWER</b>	
of the states over patented articles.....	20, 375, 377
<b>POLICE REGULATIONS</b>	
violation of, invalidates patent.....	81
<b>PORTABILITY</b>	
not patentable.....	237
<b>POWER OF ATTORNEY</b>	
empowers attorney to file renewal application.....	154
must be filed in Patent Office.....	1323
<b>PRACTICE</b> (See Equity Rules, Patent Office Rules and various Court Rules)	
<b>PRAYERS</b>	
for process.....	507
for relief.....	507
<b>PRECISION</b>	
a requisite of validity .....	105
<b>PREJUDICE</b>	
of certain judges and examiners.....	132
<b>PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION</b> (See Injunction; Restraining Order)	
affidavits.....	526
appeals.....	994
consent decree.....	531
decision in interference as basis.....	529
delay as ground for dissolution.....	780
enlarging or extending.....	536
former adjudication as basis.....	529
grounds for dissolution.....	780
grounds for refusing.....	532

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 985.)

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION—Continued.	Page
laches as a defense.....	533, 780, 807
may issue though patent not adjudicated.....	528
motion for.....	526
must be based on good bill.....	526
notice of application for.....	524
order to show cause.....	526
public corporation as defendant.....	533
return to order to show cause.....	527
rules governing allowance.....	527
security in lieu of.....	538
solvency as a defense.....	532
threatened infringement sufficient.....	531
vacating, suspending or modifying.....	536
<b>PRELIMINARY STATEMENT (See Patent Office Rules)</b>	
amendment of.....	174
<b>PRESUMPTION</b>	
arising from the file-wrapper.....	28
as to co-pending applications.....	32
attendant upon the grant.....	21, 26
of assignment, from grant to assignee.....	27
of non-infringement.....	31
of patentable difference.....	33, 34
of patentable difference between earlier and later patent.....	413
of utility.....	357
of validity.....	224
slightness of.....	27
that each element of combination is old.....	214
that claims are drawn to description.....	436
that letters patent are for same inventions, as their applications	136
that patent is sustained by applications.....	136
that invention was not abandoned.....	148
that subject matter was not in prior public use.....	421
weight of.....	27
<b>PRICE-RESTRICTION</b>	
criterion of reasonableness.....	384

(Vol. I includes pages 2 to 965.)

PRICE RESTRICTION—Continued.	Page
of patented articles, maintaining.....	380
relation of restrictions to Sherman Act.....	381
who liable for breach of restriction.....	381
who may impose restriction.....	381
ultimate limit, as to parties bound.....	385
 <b>PRIMA FACIES (see Presumptions)</b>	
 <b>PRIMARY EXAMINER</b>	
order for new oath reviewable on petition.....	127
 <b>PRIMARY INVENTIONS</b>	
governed by rule of self-contained imitation.....	188
 <b>PRIMARY PATENTS (see Pioneer Invention)</b>	
construction of.....	186
 <b>PRINCIPLE</b>	
defense that patent is void as claiming.....	417
error in, immaterial.....	440
rule as to patentability applied.....	72
unpatentable.....	69, 217
 <b>PRINTED PUBLICATIONS</b>	
how pleaded .....	426, 505
how proven.....	425
 <b>PRIOR ABANDONED EXPERIMENTS</b>	
effect of, on.....	145, 260
 <b>PRIOR ADJUDICATION</b>	
as basis of preliminary injunction.....	529
 <b>PRIOR ART</b>	
as of date of the invention.....	183
claims limited by.....	184
describing in applications.....	99, 100
inventor bound by his recital of.....	185
of what it consists.....	182
 <b>PRIOR PATEATING</b>	
burden of proof as to.....	269



(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>PRIOR PATENTING—Continued.</b>	
defense of.....	424
not raised by plea.....	552
<b>PRIOR PUBLICATION</b>	
defense of.....	425
how proven.....	425
how set up in notice or answer.....	426
not raised by plea.....	552
pleaded in bill of complaint.....	505
<b>PRIOR USE</b>	
how pleaded and proven.....	421
in foreign country (§4923 R. S. U.S.).....	956
negatived in pleading.....	404
negatives novelty.....	421
<b>PRIORITY</b>	
adjudication of.....	168, 169, 175
not established by rejected application.....	94
question of, how determined.....	420, 421
reduction to practice, effect on.....	420
right to make claim, connected with.....	168
<b>PRIVILEGE</b>	
of witness, how tested.....	571
<b>PRIVITY</b>	
how established.....	474
<b>PROBABILITY</b>	
applied to evidence of prior public use.....	422
<b>PROCESS (See Equity Rules)</b>	
how prayed in bill.....	507
joint subpoena.....	541
pending, what is.....	976
return.....	541
service.....	541
subpoena ad respondendum.....	507, 541
<b>PROCEDURE (See Rules of Patent Office and the various Courts)</b>	

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 905.)

PROCESSES	Page
as mental concepts.....	50
claims for, infringement of.....	353, 354
classes of.....	46
defined.....	45
distinguished from principles.....	
distinguished from apparatus.....	52
distinguishing from prior art.....	105
infringement of.....	351, 353
involving chemical processes.....	46, 50
machine.....	47
manipulative.....	51
mechanical.....	47
recital of steps.....	105
seen only by effects.....	50
subjects of patents.....	45
sufficiency of description.....	105
tests of patentability.....	50
<b>PROCESS PATENTS</b>	
infringed, how.....	351, 353
marking "patented" unnecessary.....	455
not infringed by sale of product.....	352
<b>PRODUCT</b>	
identity of, bearing on infringement of process.....	351
name of, as trademark.....	89
sale of, bearing on infringement of process.....	352
<b>PROFERT</b>	
in pleadings.....	405
makes letters patent part of bill.....	547
obviates pleading attestation.....	505, n. 385
<b>PROFITS</b>	
account of, incidental to right to injunction.....	605
account of, where entire profits due to infringement....	598, 601
account of, where patent relates to an improvement.....	596
account of, where patent relates to one part of structure.....	597
accruing before surrender and reissue.....	

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

PROFITS—Continued.	Page
actual, not possible.....	595
advantage by use of invention, as basis of.....	595, 599
complainant's burden of proof as to.....	604
defined, 604, the basis of recovery.....	594
do not confer jurisdiction in equity.....	479, 480
general considerations .....	592
of the user.....	612
recovery of, how affected by failure to mark patented.....	455
separate, as fixing liability.....	340
 <b>PROPERTY</b>	
in patents.....	9
reduction to possession as basis of.....	11
 <b>PROPORTION</b>	
how stated.....	104
 <b>PROTEST (see Public Use Proceedings)</b>	
 <b>PROTESTANT (see Public Use Proceedings)</b>	
effect of protest upon.....	160
 <b>PUBLICATION (see Prior Publication)</b>	
abandonment by.....	148
how proven.....	425
prima facies of imprint as to date.....	425
 <b>PUBLIC ACCEPTANCE</b>	
as evidence of invention.....	244
 <b>PUBLIC FRANCHISE</b>	
letters patent as.....	179
 <b>PUBLIC INTEREST</b>	
in cases of public use proceedings.....	178
 <b>PUBLIC OFFICERS</b>	
liability for infringement.....	769

(Vol. 1 includes pages 1 to 965.)

PUBLIC POLICY	Page
effect of, upon contracts for inventor's services.....	736
effect of, upon patentee or assignee, as to public service.....	337
effect of, upon patent-owner's power to contract.....	388
when ground for refusing injunction.....	534, 538, 540
<b>PUBLIC USE (See Prior Use)</b>	
statutory provision (§ 4887 R. S. U. S.).....	938
<b>PUBLIC USE PROCEEDINGS</b>	
affidavits in.....	155, 158
appeals in.....	161
effect on pending interference.....	157
ex parte in nature.....	159
mandamus in.....	177
oral argument not permitted.....	159
procedure in.....	155, 158, 159
when reviewed by Commissioner of Patents.....	159
<b>PURCHASER</b>	
from inventor, before application (§ 4899 R. S. U. S.).....	944
<b>QUASI CONTRACT</b>	
letters patent as.....	180
<b>QUESTIONS OF LAW</b>	
for the court.....	412
<b>QUI TAM ACTIONS</b>	
apply to unpatentable subjects.....	685
characteristics.....	692
classes of acts penalized by.....	683
corporation as defendant.....	686
defined.....	681
jurisdiction.....	945
petition, form of.....	1609
purpose of.....	684
statute strictly construed.....	682
statutory provision (§ 4901 R. S. U. S.).....	945
<b>REAL ESTATE</b>	
rental, as credit upon accounting.....	615
use of, as credit upon accounting.....	615

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>REASONABLE DOUBT</b>	
applied to prior public use.....	422
<b>REASONS OF APPEAL</b>	
from Patent Office (§ 4912 R. S. U. S.).....	949
<b>RECEIVER</b>	
as a defendant.....	766
as complainant in bill to compel conveyance.....	311
how made party.....	523
in case of insolvent defendant.....	768
invoking license to insolvent.....	766
of licensee, liability for infringement.....	768
taking title of dissolved corporation.....	765
<b>RECONSTRUCTION</b>	
as infringement.....	337
<b>RECORD</b>	
cost of printing, in Court of Claims.....	1017
mutilating, penalty for.....	1041
of former trial.....	667
of interference proceedings, when used in suit to compel the grant.....	680
of district court, place of keeping.....	968
penalty, for altering falsifying, etc.....	1040
printing of.....	620
printing of, in Supreme Court.....	1037
<b>RECORDATION</b>	
effect of.....	746
of agreement to convey future inventions.....	746
of assignments.....	370
statutory provision (§ 4895 R. S. U. S.).....	942
what provided for.....	745
<b>RECOVERY</b>	
at law.....	411
in equity.....	588
<b>REDUCTION TO PRACTICE</b>	
actual.....	770, 772

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

<b>REDUCTION TO PRACTICE—Continued.</b>	<b>Page</b>
bearing on priority.....	420
consideration for the grant.....	1
constructive.....	95, 771
filing date as, in divisional applications.....	771
in interference proceedings.....	771
in process cases.....	774
what constitutes.....	772
 <b>REFERENCE NUMERALS OR LETTERS</b>	
effect of, in claims.....	123, 199
 <b>REGULATION</b>	
of transactions in patent-rights and patented articles.....	369
 <b>REISSUES</b>	
accident as ground for.....	276
authority of Commissioner.....	276
based on defective drawing.....	42
bringing in by supplemental bill.....	517
clerical error corrected by.....	278
compelling the grant (§4915, R. S. U. S.).....	676
defective description as ground for.....	278
defective drawing as ground for.....	279, 482
delay in applying for.....	811
diligence necessary.....	284, 486
enlargement of claim.....	486, 492
estoppel created by reissue application.....	466
finality of Commissioner's decision.....	482
foundation of right.....	273
governed by law of original application.....	187
history of.....	273
identity with original a question for jury.....	412
identity with original, examined on demurrer.....	547
inadvertence or mistake.....	275
"inoperative or invalid" construed.....	482
intervening rights.....	490
justification for.....	277
laches affecting.....	491
mistake of Patent Office.....	279

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

REISSUES—Continued.	Page
mistake of solicitor.....	279
must be for same invention.....	484
“new matter” defined.....	487
original need not be void.....	276
pending litigation as excuse for delay.....	811
pleaded by amendment.....	512
present statute.....	274
presumption of validity from grant.....	27
purpose of.....	275
requirements.....	493
return of original where reissue refused.....	484
“same invention” construed.....	485
statutory provision (§ 4916 R. S. U. S.).....	950
surrender for.....	274, 280
time, for applications.....	283
validity of new and old claims.....	281
who may obtain.....	280
 <b>REJECTED APPLICATION</b>	
cannot establish priority.....	94
 <b>REJECTION</b>	
effect of.....	189
of application.....	133
on references or affidavit.....	133
 <b>RELATOR (See Public Use Proceedings)</b>	
 <b>RELEASE</b>	
to infringer by one of several joint owners.....	459
 <b>REMEDIES</b>	
election of, by plaintiff.....	764
for infringement, where coexistent with breach of contract.....	764
 <b>RENEWAL APPLICATIONS</b>	
abandonment considered on.....	152
authority for (§ 4897 R. S. U. S.).....	943
broadened claims in.....	943
by whom signed.....	153

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

RENEWAL APPLICATIONS—Continued.	Page
effect of power of attorney.....	155
may contain new claims.....	155, 943
more than one.....	943
practise under § 4897 R. S. U. S.....	943
when filed.....	151
<b>REPAIRER</b>	
as infringer.....	785
<b>REPAIRING PATENTED MACHINE</b>	
how far permissible.....	334, 336, 785
<b>REPEAL OF PATENTS</b>	
as a defense.....	443
at common law.....	443
character of fraud undefined.....	450
equity jurisdiction.....	446
for what cause effected.....	444
government as a party.....	444
no limitation against.....	444
practice in cases of.....	444
<b>REPLACEMENT</b>	
when amounting to infringement.....	334, 336
<b>REPLICATION IN EQUITY</b>	
special, abolished.....	562
to answers.....	562
when filed.....	564
<b>REPORT</b>	
effect of.....	588
excepition to master's.....	585, 587
master's draft.....	585
master's.....	584
when testimony included.....	586
<b>REPRODUCTION BY PURCHASER</b>	
as infringement.....	337
<b>REQUIREMENT OF DIVISION (See Divisional Applications)</b>	
appealable.....	144



(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>RES ADJUDICATA</b>	
created by decree of noninfringement.....	469
created by decree of dismissal.....	664
creates estoppel when.....	468
doctrine of, applied to patent litigation.....	467
effect of decision of Court of Appeals, D. C., in interference cases.....	677
effect of interlocutory decrees.....	469
elements necessary to constitute.....	664
how pleaded and proven.....	665
in interference cases.....	661
in interferences.....	168, 663
<b>RESALE</b>	
of patented articles, restrictions on.....	379
<b>RESIDENCE</b>	
necessity of, in notice of special matter.....	423
of applicant, effect of omitting.....	130
<b>RESISTING OFFICER</b>	
how punished.....	1045
<b>RESTRAINING ORDERS</b>	
duration.....	525
practice in.....	524
statutory provision.....	524, 934
superseded by preliminary injunction.....	525
<b>RESTRAINT OF TRADE</b>	
bearing upon contracts for services as inventor.....	737
<b>RESTRICTIONS</b>	
as to materials to be used, with patented machine.....	385, 387
as to place of use.....	388
of claims by Patent Office action.....	188
upon resale of patented articles.....	379
upon sale of patent rights and patented articles.....	369
<b>RESULT</b>	
as affecting accounting.....	609
as evidence of patentability.....	218

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

RESULT—Continued.	Page
as test of infringement.....	79, 80
claim for, void.....	208
complicated with double use.....	79
may be old.....	281, 240
necessary to utility.....	81
nonidentity does not negative infringement.....	81
not patentable, when.....	63
of process, unpatentable.....	80
substantial identity of, effect of.....	80
test of utility.....	81
when patentable.....	108
<b>REVERSAL OF MOTION</b>	
as basis of novelty.....	79
<b>REVERSAL OF STEPS</b>	
effect of .....	351, 352
<b>REVISED STATUTES (see Patent Statutes)</b>	<b>Page</b>
§ 440.....	922
§§ 441, 475.....	923
§§ 476-478.....	924
§§ 479-480.....	926
§§ 481-484.....	927
§§ 485-490.....	928
§§ 491-492.....	929
§§ 493-496.....	933
§§ 629, 699, 718.....	934
§§ 725, 882, 893.....	935
§§ 894, 973, 1537, 1673.....	936
§§ 4883, 4884, 4885, 4886.....	937
§ 4887.....	938
§ 4888.....	939
§§ 4889, 4890, 4891.....	940
§§ 4892, 4893, 4894.....	941
§§ 4895, 4896.....	942
§ 4897.....	943
§§ 4898, 4899, 4900.....	944
§§ 4901, 4902.....	945

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

REVISED STATUTES—Continued.	Page
§§ 4903, 4904.....	946
§§ 4905, 4906, 4907.....	947
§§ 4908, 4909, 4910, 4911.....	948
§§ 4912, 4913, 4914.....	949
§§ 4915, 4916.....	950
§ 4917.....	951
§§ 4918, 4819.....	952
§ 4920.....	954
§§ 4921, 4922.....	955
§§ 4923, 4924.....	956
§§ 4925, 4926.....	957
§§ 4927, 4928, 4929.....	958
§§ 4930, 4931, 4932, 4933.....	959
§ 4934.....	961
§§ 4935, 4936, 5046.....	962
<b>REVIVOR</b>	
a matter of right.....	524
of action to compel the grant.....	680
of suit, at plaintiff's election.....	524
<b>REVOCAION</b>	
of license.....	304
<b>RIGHT TO MAKE CLAIM</b>	
appeal from order denying.....	174
<b>RIGHTS</b>	
general distinguished from special.....	76
of the inventor at common law.....	8
<b>ROYALTIES</b>	
basis of recovery, when.....	497, 588
defense of in validity in suit for.....	464
established, what are.....	497
pleading.....	407
requisites as basis of recovery.....	498
United States not to pay, when.....	936

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>RULE DAY</b> (See Equity Rules defined.....)	544
<b>RULES</b> (See Supreme Court, Circuit of Appeals, Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia, Court of Claims, Patent Office, and Equity Rules)	
of Patent Office, approved by Secretary of the Interior.....	43
of Patent Office, Commissioner's Authority to make.....	93
of Patent Office must not conflict with statutes.....	93
<b>RULES OF CONSTRUCTION—ENUMERATED</b>	
Rule 1. Letters patent are always construed in the light of the prior art.....	182
Rule 2. The patentee is bound by a statement as to the prior art in his specification.....	185
Rule 3. Patents of a primary character are liberally construed.	186
Rule 4. Patents of a secondary character receive a close construction.....	187
Rule 5. The law in force when the patent is granted is the law by which its validity must be tested.....	187
Rule 6. Self-imposed limitations contained in the claims cannot be disregarded.....	188
Rule 7. The patent must be construed in the light of the limitations imposed by the patent office as a condition of the grant.	188
Rule 8. Amendments made to meet the objections of the patent examiner are not to be construed to disclaim the patentee's actual invention, if such construction can be avoided without doing violence to the obvious meaning of the language employed.....	190
Rule 9. A patent is to be interpreted by its own terms.....	191
Rule 10. Patents are to receive a liberal construction, and under the fair application of the rule, <i>ut res magis valeat quam pereat</i> , are, if practicable, to be so interpreted as to uphold and not to destroy the patent.....	191
Rule 11. The whole instrument is to be construed together, for the purpose of ascertaining the meaning of the whole and of every part.....	194
Rule 12. Devices expressly disclaimed in the specification limit the construction of the patent, and are considered part of the prior art.....	195

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

RULES OF CONSTRUCTION—ENUMERATED—Continued.		Page
Rule 13.	Nothing described in letters patent is secured to the patentee unless there be in the letters a valid claim covering it.	196
Rule 14.	If a claim is not properly described in a patent, the claim is of no validity.....	197
Rule 15.	A claim may be limited but can never be enlarged, by reference to the description or drawings.....	197
Rule 16.	Construction cannot be employed to relieve the patentee from the consequences of self-imposed limitations.....	198
Rule 17.	A construction which would make two distinct claims of a patent identical, will be avoided if possible.....	198
Rule 18.	Reference letters and numerals employed in the claim do not restrict the inventor beyond the limitations imposed by the state of the art.....	199
Rule 19.	Each claim is a patent of itself.....	200
Rule 20.	Where a claim is fairly susceptible of two constructions that one will be adopted which will preserve to the patentee his actual invention.....	201
Rule 21.	A missing element may be read into a claim from the description and drawings for the purpose of showing the connection in which the device of the claim is used, and proving that it is an operative device.....	202
Rule 22.	A missing element cannot be read into a claim from the description and drawings for the purpose of limiting its scope, so that it may be accorded novelty.....	202
Rule 23.	Where a specification by ambiguity and a needless multiplication of nebulous claims calculated to deceive and mislead the public, the patent is void.....	203
Rule 24.	Letters patent must be construed according to their terms even though such construction renders them valueless.	204
Rule 25.	Form, location and sequence of elements are all immaterial, unless form or location or sequence is essential to the result, or indispensable, by reason of the state of the art, to the novelty of the claim.....	205
Rule 26.	An element will not be imported from one claim into another claim, merely for the purpose of sustaining the latter claim, and subjecting another to the charge of infringement..	205
Rule 27.	Where possible, the construction given to claims by the	

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

<b>RULES OF CONSTRUCTION—ENUMERATED—Continued.</b>		<b>Page</b>
Courts, will follow the construction given to them in the Patent Office.....		206
Rule 28. A claim will not be limited merely because language cannot be found to accurately describe the invention.....		207
Rule 29. The drawing may be referred to in construing an ambiguous claim.....		208
Rule 30. A claim for a function is void.....		000
Rule 31. A claim functional in terms will be so construed as to restrict it to means, in order to preserve it, where possible. "In this way, the court may sustain the validity of the claims, as it is its duty to do when possible.".....		209
Rule 32. It is not essential to the validity of the claim that it contain all the elements necessary to an operative machine. . .		210
Rule 33. To make a thing in one piece which was formerly made in two or more pieces is not invention.....		210
Rule 34. The claims of the patent as issued must be read and interpreted with reference to the claims rejected and abandoned in the Patent Office, and cannot be so construed as to be co-extensive with such rejected and abandoned claims. . . . .		211
Rule 35. The words "substantially as described," "substantially as set forth," or the like, are of no force in the claim. . . .		212
Rule 36. The drawings will be referred to for definition of the terms used in the description.....		214
Rule 37. In a combination claim each element is conclusively presumed as a matter of law to be old, whether old in fact or not.....		214
Rule 38. A claim that is too broad is void.....		215
Rule 39. Immaterial omissions will not invalidate a claim..		216
Rule 40. A claim for an abstract principle or law of nature is void.....		217
Rule 41. A new result is not necessary to the validity of a patent.....		218
 <b>SALARIES</b>		
when credited upon accounting.....		614
 <b>SALE</b>		
effect of, in releasing article from patent monopoly.....		378

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

SALE—Continued.	Page
extensive, as evidence of invention.....	245, 365
of patented articles, state regulation of.....	372
of patent rights, state regulation of.....	373
single instance, effect of.....	147, 421, 787
validity of state regulations.....	371
<b>SALABILITY</b>	
as affecting account of profits.....	608
<b>SAMPLES</b>	
use of establishes defense of prior public use.....	421
<b>SCIENTIFIC PRINCIPLE</b>	
error in, immaterial.....	440
<b>SEAL</b>	
assignment need not be under.....	457
<b>SECONDARY PATENTS</b>	
construction of.....	187
infringement of.....	187
patents not divisible into pioneer or.....	185
<b>SECRECY (See Secrets; Trade Secrets)</b>	
as protection for invention.....	7
of pending applications for patent.....	130
<b>SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR</b>	
authority over Patent Office.....	43, 161
mandamus against.....	677
not a party in suit to compel grant.....	680
statutory authority over Patent Office.....	923
<b>SECRET PRACTICE</b>	
does not anticipate.....	259
<b>SECRETS (See Trade Secrets)</b>	
what are.....	15, 260
<b>SECURITY</b>	
in lieu of injunction.....	538
insolvency of defendant as ground for requiring.....	538

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>SELF-IMPOSED LIMITATIONS</b>	
in the claims cannot be disregarded .....	188, 198
<b>SELLING</b>	
is infringement.....	406
<b>SEPARATE PROFIT</b>	
as fixing liability.....	340
<b>SEQUENCE</b>	
of elements.....	205
of operations.....	241
<b>SERIAL NUMBER</b>	
when assigned.....	130
<b>SERVICE</b>	
motion to set aside.....	394
necessity of personal, in contempts.....	687
where made.....	391
<b>SHERMAN ACT</b>	
relation of price restrictions to.....	382
<b>SHIPS</b> (see Board of Naval Engineers)	
<b>SHORT TITLE</b> (See Patent Office Rules)	
determines assignment in Patent Office.....	130
of the grant.....	21
pleading by.....	509
selected by applicant.....	13
statutory provision.....	937
when assigned.....	130, 132
<b>SIGNATURES</b>	
to assignment, how proven.....	456
to grant of letters-patent.....	25
to renewal applications.....	153
to specifications.....	129
<b>SILENCE</b>	
when creates estoppel.....	478



(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

SIMPLICITY	Page
does not negative invention.....	229
<b>SINGLE SALE</b>	
as evidence of infringement.....	147, 421, 787
establishes prior public use.....	147, 421
in design cases.....	119
<b>SINGLE VIOLATION</b>	
of injunction, effect of.....	789
<b>SKETCHES (see Drawings)</b>	
effect of, in anticipation.....	426
<b>SKILL</b>	
as a test of description.....	95
meaning of the term in the art.....	438
<b>SLANDER</b>	
effect of, in anticipation.....	426
relating to patents.....	643
<b>SOLE INVENTION</b>	
distinguished from joint invention.....	431
will not sustain joint patent.....	431
<b>SOLICITOR (see Attorney)</b>	
effect of unauthorized acts, on defense of fraudulent concealment.....	433
mistake of, as ground for reissue.....	279
<b>SPECIAL ANSWER</b>	
to test sufficiency of service.....	394
<b>SPECIAL APPEARANCE</b>	
to set aside service.....	394
<b>SPECIAL DEMURRER</b>	
form of.....	1504
<b>SPECIAL GRANTS</b>	
construed by general patent statutes.....	187
<b>SPECIAL MATTER (see Notice)</b>	
to be given with particularity.....	412

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>SPECIAL REPLICATION</b>	
abolished.....	515
effect of abolishing.....	515
<b>SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE</b>	
forms of bills for.....	1595, 1620
of contracts for assignment of future inventions.....	731
<b>SPECIFICATION (see Drawings; Description; Claims)</b>	
must be complete.....	98
sufficiency of, a question for the jury.....	413
want of sufficiency as a defense.....	437
<b>SPECIFYING CLAIMS</b>	
charged to be infringed.....	509, 514
<b>STATES</b>	
cannot exempt counties from liability.....	769
liability for infringement.....	768
power to impose license tax.....	20, 370
prohibit sale of patented articles.....	20, 370
tax letters patent.....	323
<b>STATE COURTS</b>	
jurisdiction in actions involving patent rights.....	760
<b>STATE OF THE ART</b>	
as of the date of the patent, controls meaning.....	440
as of the date of the invention.....	183
at filing date measures utility.....	356, 364
controls question of pioneership .....	184
for what purposes shown.....	183
showing, without notice.....	424
<b>STATUTE OF FRAUDS</b>	
application to contracts for assignment of future inventions....	730
<b>STATUTE OF MONOPOLIES</b>	
its relation to letters patent for inventions.....	2
<b>STATUTES OF LIMITATION (See Defenses)</b>	
application of state statutes.....	407, n. 80
claims against United States.....	1010
present Federal statute (§ 4921 R. S. U. S.).....	955

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>STATUTORY DEFENSES (See Defenses)</b>	
enumerated.....	414
<b>STATUTORY SUITS</b>	
between interfering patents (§4918, R. S. U.S.).....	669
qui tam actions.....	681
to compel the grant (§4915, R. S. U.S.).....	675
<b>STAY OF ACCOUNTINGS (Supersedeas)</b>	
<b>STAY OF PAYMENT</b>	
of judgments in Court of Claims.....	1016
<b>STEPS</b>	
of process, how described.....	105
reversal, transposition or omission of.....	351, 352
<b>STIPULATIONS</b>	
defined.....	727
for extensions of time.....	727, 791
for reversal of decree.....	727
for taking testimony.....	569
for transfer of cases for trial.....	728
for use of uncertified copies.....	424
law of case cannot be covered by.....	727
who bound by.....	727
<b>STOCKHOLDERS</b>	
Liability, how apportioned.....	319
liability of.....	396
<b>STOCK IN CORPORATIONS</b>	
payment for, by patents.....	315
<b>STRIKING FROM THE FILES</b>	
applications for patents.....	174
<b>STRUCTURE</b>	
effect of non-essential changes in.....	80
<b>SUBJECTS OF PATENTS</b>	
defined by § 4886, R. S. U. S.....	127

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>SUBMISSION</b>	
offer of, effect on costs.....	613
<b>SUBORNATION OF PERJURY</b>	
definition and punishment.....	1040
<b>SUBPOENA</b>	
in Court of Claims.....	1014
in Patent Office actions (§4906 R. S. U S.).....	947
<b>SUBPOENA AD RESPONDENDUM</b>	
joint.....	541
not issued until bill filed.....	541
return.....	541
service.....	541
<b>SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM</b>	
application for.....	572
issuance and function of.....	572
<b>SUBSTANCE</b>	
of invention controls question of infringement.....	349
<b>"SUBSTANTIALLY AS DESCRIBED"</b>	
immaterial in the claim.....	212
<b>SUBSTITUTION OF EQUIVALENTS</b>	
as bearing upon infringement.....	345
as bearing upon invention.....	232
<b>SUFFICIENCY</b>	
of description.....	98, 100, 437
<b>SUITS</b>	
where to be brought.....	391
<b>SUPERSEDEAS</b>	
in discretion of the court.....	638
not controlled by mandamus.....	638
on appeal to Circuit Court of Appeals.....	636

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

SUPPLEMENTAL BILLS	Page
as an aid in enlarging or extending injunctions.....	536
cannot be employed where bill fails to state a cause of action	517, 519
defined.....	516
dismissed when improperly filed.....	517
filed on leave.....	516
in cases of interfering patents (§ 4918 R. S. U. S.).....	674
in nature of bill of review.....	521
leave to file, discretionary.....	518
original in nature of.....	520
requirements.....	519
reissue cannot be brought in by.....	517
special function on issue of infringement.....	516, 584
waiver of irregularities by pleading to.....	517
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL BILLS IN THE NATURE OF BILLS OF REVIEW</b>	
distinguished from bill of review.....	521
function of.....	521
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL BILLS IN THE NATURE OF BILLS OF REVIVOR</b>	
function of.....	523
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL OATH (See New Oath; Oath)</b>	
cannot support new matter.....	126
when necessary.....	125
<b>SUPREME COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</b>	
appeals from, to Court of Appeals, D. C.....	697
jurisdiction.....	389
<b>SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES</b>	
adjournment for want of quorum.....	1030
appellate jurisdiction of.....	700, 701
certification of questions to.....	696, 706
certiorari to Circuit Courts of Appeals.....	696, 702, 1036
exclusive jurisdiction of.....	1031
how constituted.....	1022
in cases involving jurisdiction.....	701
jurisdiction sparingly exercised.....	1031

(Vol. 1 Includes pages 1 to 965.)

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued.		Page
original jurisdiction of.....		1031
reporter, duties of.....		1025
reports, distribution of.....		1026
review of judgments of Court of Appeals, D. C.....		702
succession to duties of Chief Justice.....		1022
terms of.....		1030
writs of mandamus, power to issue.....		1032
writs of prohibition, power to issue.....		1032

## SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES — RULES.

	Rule	Sec.	Page
Adjournment.....	27	..	1067
Admiralty, record in.....	8	6	1051
Appearance of counsel.....	9	3	1052
for plaintiff, no.....	16	..	1058
defendant, no.....	17	..	1059
either party, no.....	18	..	1059
Appeals in cases involving jurisdiction of circuit court	32	..	1069
under act of March 3, 1891.....	36	..	1071
Argument, oral.....	22	..	1062
order of.....	22	1	1062
time allowed for.....	22	3	1062
on motions.....	6	2	1048
printed.....	20	..	1059
submission on.....	20	1	1059
not received after submission.....	20	4	1060
Assignment of errors.....	21	2, 4	1061
under act of March 3, 1891.....	35	1	1070
Attachment for clerk's fees.....	10	8	1053
Attorneys, admission of.....	2	1	1046
oath of.....	2	2	1046
Bail, when and how granted.....	36	2	1072
Bill of exceptions.....	4	..	1047
Briefs.....	21	..	1060
contents of.....	21	2	1060
time for filing by plaintiff in error or appellant	21	1	1060
defendant in error or appellee.....	21	3	1061
form of printed.....	21	..	1060
not received after argument.....	20	4	1060

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

## SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES—RULES.—Continued.

	Rule	Sec.	Page
Cases involving same question may be heard together.....	26	8	1066
passed, how restored to call.....	26	9	1066
dismissal of, in vacation.....	28	..	1067
Certiorari.....	14	..	1056
Circuit courts of appeals, cases from, etc....	36 and 37	..	1071
Citation, service of.....	8	5	1051
Clerk.....	1	..	1046
Clerk's fees, table of.....	24	7	1064
attachment for.....	10	8	1053
Conference-room library.....	7	3	1050
Costs of printing record.....	10	2, 6, 7	1052
how taxed.....	24	..	1063
none recoverable in cases where United States is party.....	24	4	1063
Counsel, admission of.....	2	1	1046
appearance of.....	9	3	1052
no appearance of.....	18	..	1059
two only to be heard on argument.....	22	2	1062
time allowed for argument.....	22	3	1062
motions.....	6	2	1048
Custody of prisoners on habeas corpus.....	34	..	1070
Damages for delay.....	23	2	1062
Defendant, no appearance of.....	17	..	1059
Death of a party.....	15	..	1056
defendant in error or appellee after judgment in lower court.....	15	3	1057
Dismissal in vacation.....	28	..	1067
Docketing cases.....	9	..	1051
by plaintiff in error or appellant.....	9	10	1051
defendant in error or appellee.....	9	2	1052
Docket, call of.....	26	..	1065
day-call.....	26	2	1066
Errors, assignment of.....	21	4	1061
specification of.....	21	2	1060
Evidence, new, how taken.....	12	1	1055
in admiralty.....	12	2	1055
in the record, objections to.....	13	..	1055
Exceptions, bill of.....	4	..	1047
Exhibits of material.....	33	..	1069
Fees, table of clerk's.....	24	7	1064
attachment for.....	10	8	1053
security for.....	10	1	1052
Habeas corpus, custody of prisoners on.....	34	..	1070

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

## SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES—RULES.—Continued.

	Rule	Sec.	Page
Interest.....	23	..	1062
in admiralty.....	23	4	1063
in equity.....	23	3	1062
at law.....	23	1	1062
under act of March 3, 1891.....	38	..	1073
Jurisdiction—cases involving circuit court.....	32	..	1069
Law library.....	7	..	1049
mode of obtaining books from, by counsel.....	7	1	1049
clerk to deposit records in.....	7	2	1059
of conference-room.....	7	3	1059
Mandates.....	39	..	1073
Mandate in case dismissed.....	24	5	1063
in vacation.....	28	..	1067
Motions.....	6	..	1048
to be in writing.....	6	1	1048
notice of.....	6	3, 4	1048
time allowed for argument.....	6	2	1048
to affirm.....	6	5	1049
to dismiss.....	6	4	1048
notice and service of briefs.....	6	4	1048
Motions, submission of.....	6	4	1048
to advance.....	26	6	1049
cases once adjudicated.....	26	4	1048
criminal cases.....	26	3	1048
revenue cases.....	26	5	1049
cases involving jurisdiction of circuit court.....	32	..	1069
Motion-day.....	6	6	1049
Opinions of the Supreme Court.....	25	..	1065
court below to be annexed to record.....	8	2	1050
Original papers not to be taken from court room or clerk's office.....	1	2	1046
from court below.....	8	4	1050
Parties, death of.....	15	..	1058
Plaintiff, no appearance of.....	16	..	1055
Practice.....	3	..	1047
Process, form of.....	5	1	1047
service of.....	5	2, 3	1047
Record.....	8	..	1050
return of.....	8	1	1050
to contain all necessary papers in full.....	8	3	1050
opinion of court below.....	8	2	1050
translations of papers in foreign language..	11	..	1054
printed under supervision of clerk.....	10	5	1052
printed form of.....	31	..	1069



(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

## SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES—RULES.—Continued.

Record—Continued.	Rule	Sec.	Page
printing parts of.....	10	9	1054
cost of.....	10	2	1052
certiorari for diminution of.....	14	..	1056
in admiralty cases.....	8	6	1052
in cases coming up under act of March 3, 1891.	37	..	1078
how printed.....	35	2	1701
Rehearing.....	30	..	1061
Representatives of deceased parties appearing.....	15	1	1056
not appearing.....	15	2	1057
Return to writ of error.....	8	..	1050
day.....	8	5	1051
Revenue cases advanced on motion.....	26	5	1066
Second term, neither party ready for trial.....	19	..	1059
Security for clerk's fees.....	10	1	1052
Subpoena, service of.....	5	3	1047
Supersedeas.....	29	..	1068
Translations.....	11	..	1054
Writ of error, return to.....	8	..	1051
in cases involving jurisdiction of circuit courts	32	..	1069
under act of March 3, 1891.....	36	..	1071
Order in reference to appeals from Court of Claims..	..	..	1074
Equity rules.....	..	..	1077

SURRENDER OF LETTERS PATENT	Page
for reissue .....	274, 276, 280
null, if reissue refused.....	281

SUSPENSION	
of decree impossible after affirmance.....	471

TAXATION	
of articles made under letters patent.....	324
of capital stock issued for patent rights.....	325
suit to enjoin.....	321

TAXATION OF COSTS (see Costs)	
generally.....	620, 622

TAXES	
not credited upon accounting.....	614

(Vol. 1 includes pages 1 to 905.)

	Page
<b>TEMPERATURES</b>	
describing.....	105
<b>TEMPORARY INJUNCTION</b> (see Preliminary Injunction)	
<b>TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS</b>	
generally.....	524
statutory provision.....	524
<b>TERMINATION OF LICENSE</b>	
how produced.....	301
injunction in aid of suit for.....	305
<b>TERMS</b>	
as condition of granting leave to amend.....	512
explained by drawing.....	214
want of proper, effect of.....	207
<b>TERMS OF PATENTS</b>	
Congressional power to fix.....	19
generally.....	34
of Circuit Courts of Appeals.....	991
when limited by foreign patent.....	34
<b>TERRITORY</b>	
restriction as to.....	388
violation of restriction as tort or breach of contract.....	388
<b>TEST</b>	
of aggregation.....	428
of sufficiency .....	95, 437
of validity, by law of time of grant.....	187
<b>TEST CASE</b>	
pendency of, avoids laches.....	809
<b>TESTIMONY</b> (see Equity Rules)	
apportioning time for.....	791
commissioners to take, in Court of Claims.....	1012
copies, cost of.....	621
expert, as to insufficient description.....	440
extention of time for.....	791

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

TESTIMONY—Continued.	Page
forms for use in taking.....	1655
of claimant, in Court of Claims.....	1013
opinion.....	626
oral, as to anticipation.....	266, 422
statutory authority of Commissioner (§ 4905 R. S. U. S.).....	947
subpoenas for taking, in Court of Claims practice.....	1014
taking, by deposition under State practice.....	571
taking, in Court of Claims.....	1012
taking, in equity causes.....	565
taking, in Patent Office procedure.....	163, 657, 947
taking out of time, in equity causes.....	790
taking on interrogatories, causes in Court of Claims.....	1014
when Court of Claims will decline to authorize taking.....	1013
where taken, in cases in Court of Claims.....	1014
<b>THEORY</b>	
error in, immaterial.....	440
unpatentable.....	69, 217
<b>THOUGHT</b>	
amount of, immaterial.....	225
<b>THREATS</b>	
against witnesses.....	1043
as ground for dissolving injunction.....	781
libel and slander concerning patents.....	643
of informing against violation of federal law.....	1045
of infringement.....	392
<b>TIME</b>	
of infringement.....	406
required to produce.....	225
<b>TITLE (See Short Title)</b>	
by assignment.....	307
by the inventive act.....	306
defective, as a defense.....	456
equitable.....	306
grant confers.....	307

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

TITLE—Continued.	Page
legal.....	306
of invention in petition on application for patent.....	94
of the grant.....	21
pleading.....	506
receivership as means of acquiring.....	311, 765
sole or joint.....	307
to letters patent.....	306
through bankruptcy proceedings.....	311
through bequest or intestacy.....	311
<b>TOOLS</b>	
whether "machines".....	52
<b>TORT</b>	
may exist concurrently with breach of contract.....	380, 388, 764
patent infringement is.....	395
<b>TRADE LIBEL AND SLANDER</b>	
concerning patents.....	643
<b>TRADEMARK</b>	
applied to patented articles.....	82
cannot be patentable as design.....	83
combination of name and symbol on patented article.....	86
compound of descriptive words as.....	90
defined.....	82
distinguished from copyright.....	83
distinguished from patents.....	82
effect of expiration of patent upon.....	85
effect of reissue of patent.....	89
effect of rejected application for patent.....	88
licensee under patent cannot sue for infringement of.....	88
name of patented article.....	84
name of patentee as.....	86, 93
necessary name of product as.....	89
on unpatented invented articles.....	89
originality unnecessary.....	82, n. 92
publici juris, when becomes.....	90
registration of.....	86

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

TRADEMARK—Continued.	Page
result of accident.....	82
right not lost until patent expires.....	88
right of public in, on patent expiring.....	85
termination by expiration of patent.....	85
unfair competition, though trademark right gone.....	87, 93
use of inventor's name by corporation as.....	93
use upon patented articles.....	83
when common property of several owners.....	92
<b>TRADE SECRETS</b>	
as property.....	8
protection of inventions as.....	7
<b>TRANSPOSITION OF PARTS OR STEPS</b>	
as test of infringement.....	345, 351
<b>TRAVEL</b>	
expense not taxable as costs.....	620
<b>TRESPASS ON THE CASE</b>	
the form of action at law.....	620
<b>TRIALS (See Jury Trials)</b>	
<b>TRUSTEE</b>	
as party plaintiff.....	504
in bankruptcy, title to bankrupt's inventions.....	765 <i>n.</i> 169 <i>a</i>
<b>TRUSTS</b>	
based upon letters patent.....	382
<b>TWO YEARS (See Prior Use)</b>	
<b>UNAUTHORIZED MARKING (see Marking)</b>	
<b>UNCERTAINTY</b>	
vitiates patent.....	103
<b>UNCERTIFIED COPIES</b>	
stipulation for use of.....	424

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>UNFAIR COMPETITION</b>	
joinder with patent infringement.....	508
<b>UNITARY RESULT</b>	
as a test of aggregation.....	240
<b>UNITED STATES</b>	
liability for infringement.....	793
statute fixing liability.....	953
<b>USEFUL</b>	
negatived by injury to morals, health, etc.....	358
<b>USE</b>	
profits arising from.....	612
restrictions as to place of.....	388
<b>USES</b>	
inventor entitled to all.....	81
<b>USING</b>	
is infringement.....	406
<b>UTILITY (See Presumptions)</b>	
advertising considered in determining from sales.....	368
alone does not fix patentability.....	357
amount immaterial.....	367
cannot exist in things injurious to health, etc.....	358
defined.....	356, 358
fraudulent or noxious use.....	359
inadequacy of disclosure negatives.....	359
in designs.....	358
indispensable to validity.....	358
infinitesimal sufficient.....	362
in manufacturers.....	358
judged by results.....	81
judged by state of the art at filing date.....	358, 364
presumption of.....	26, 357
question of facts.....	357
relation of, to invention.....	364, 366
sales as evidence of.....	365

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

	Page
<b>UTILITY—Continued.</b>	
speed as evidence of.....	363
that invention has been superseded does not negative.....	358
use by infringer is proof of.....	365
where invention available for one useful purpose.....	361
<b>VAGUENESS</b>	
vitiates patent.....	103
<b>VALIDITY</b>	
of claims in reissue from original.....	281
presumption of.....	26
tested by demurrer.....	409
upon what conditioned.....	20
<b>VARIANCE</b>	
between application and patent, effect of.....	136
<b>VATTEL</b>	
definition of eminent domain.....	792
<b>VERDICTS</b>	
directing.....	413, 417
effect of, as res adjudicata.....	666
setting aside, test of propriety in directing.....	414
<b>VERIFICATION</b>	
form of.....	1542
of bill in equity.....	508
of declaration.....	407
<b>WAGES</b>	
credited upon accounting.....	614
<b>WAIVER</b>	
of forfeiture by licensee.....	304
of irregularities by pleading to supplemental bill.....	517
<b>WANT OF EQUITY</b>	Page
effect of dismissal for.....	665
<b>WANT OF NOVELTY (see Anticipation; Novelty)</b>	
how pleaded.....	558

(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

<b>WANT OF NOVELTY—Continued.</b>	<b>Page</b>
in mode of operation, negatives invention.....	79
invalidates though not pleaded.....	249
<b>WANT OF INVENTION (see Invention)</b>	
as a defense.....	415, 417
duty of court to raise question.....	415, 417
matter of defense, when.....	416
when question for jury.....	413, 416
<b>WASHINGTON</b>	
reference to patents in inaugural address.....	5
<b>WEAR</b>	
infringement resulting from.....	333
<b>WITHDRAWAL</b>	
of application not permitted.....	130
<b>“WITHOUT PREJUDICE”</b>	
effect of, in decree of dismissal.....	644
<b>WITNESSES</b>	
fees of, in Patent Office cases (§ 4907 R. S. U. S.).....	947
necessity of corroboration, as to prior public use.....	422
oaths of, Court of Claims practise.....	1015
when not excluded in Court of Claims.....	1021
when in contempt for non-attendance (§ 4908 R. S. U. S.).....	948
when punishable for receiving, etc., bribe.....	1043
<b>WORKING DRAWINGS</b>	
unnecessary.....	42
<b>WORKMANSHIP</b>	
distinguished from intervention.....	219
<b>WRIT OF ERROR</b>	<b>Page</b>
form of.....	1511
from District Courts to Supreme Court.....	1034
in judgments for contempt.....	694
in Supreme Court.....	1033
power and duties of judges of Circuit Court of Appeals.....	995
return, form of.....	1512



(Vol. I includes pages 1 to 965.)

WRIT OF MANDAMUS (see Mandamus)	Page
function of.....	177